1	AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE
2	RESIDENTIAL REFUSE, RECYCLABLE MATERIALS,
3	AND ORGANIC WASTE COLLECTION SERVICES
4	
5	Executed between the
6	County of Ventura and Arakelian Enterprises, Inc.
7 8 9 10 11 12	

13 14 15	TABLE OF CONTENTS Collection Services Agreement	
16	Article 1. Definitions	6
17	Article 2. Term of Agreement	16
18	Article 3. Conditions Governing Services.	17
19	Article 4. Regulatory Fees and Payments	18
20	Article 5. General Requirements	19
21	Article 6. Maximum Service Rates	24
22	Article 7. Collection Service Billing	26
23	Article 8. Diversion Requirements	27
24	Article 9. Service Units	
25	Article 10. SFD Service	29
26	Article 11. MFD Service	35
27	Article 12. Additional Services	41
28	Article 13. Collection Routes	42
29	Article 14. Minimum Performance and Diversion Standards	43
30	Article 15. Collection Equipment	46
31	Article 16. Contractor's Office	49
32	Article 17. Contractor Support Services	50
33	Article 18. Emergency Service	53
34	Article 19. Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements	54
35	Article 20. Nondiscrimination	
36	Article 21. Service Inquiries and Complaints	59
37	Article 22. Quality of Performance of Contractor	60

38	Article 23. Performance Bond	.61
39	Article 24. Insurance	.62
40	Article 25. Hold Harmless and Indemnification	.65
41	Article 26. Default of Agreement	.67
42	Article 27. Modifications to the Agreement	.70
43	Article 28. Interpretation	.71
44	Article 29. Conflict of Interest	.71
45	Article 30. Contractor's Personnel	.71
46	Article 31. Exempt Waste	.74
47	Article 32. Independent Contractor	.74
48	Article 33. Laws to Govern	.74
49	Article 34. Consent to Jurisdiction	.74
50	Article 35. Assignment	.74
51	Article 36. Compliance with Laws	.76
52	Article 37. Permits and Licenses	.76
53	Article 38. Ownership of Written Materials	.76
54	Article 39. Waiver	.77
55	Article 40. Prohibition Against Gifts	.77
56	Article 41. Point of Contact	.77
57	Article 42. Notices	.77
58	Article 43. Transition to Next Contractor	78
59	Article 44. Contractor's Records	.78
60	Article 45. Entire Agreement	79

61	Article 46. Severability	9
62	Article 47. Right to Require Performance8	0
63	Article 48. All Prior Agreements Superseded	0
64	Article 49. Headings	0
65	Article 50. Exhibits	0
66	Article 51. No Third-Party Beneficiaries8	D
67	Article 52. Effective Date	0
68	Exhibit 1 County Approved Maximum Service Rates8	2
69	Exhibit 2 Service Area Map8	5
70	Exhibit 3 Collection Container Specifications	5
71	Exhibit 4 Transition Plan	3
72	Exhibit 5 Administrative Charges and Penalties	7
73	Exhibit 6 Customer Service Plan	Э
74	Exhibit 7 Collection Service Operations Plan	2
75	Exhibit 8 Sustainability and Compliance Plan114	1
76	Exhibit 9 Outreach and Education Plan	1
77	Exhibit 10 Acceptable Recyclable Materials	)
78	Exhibit 11 Rate Adjustment Calculation Worksheet	1
79 80 81	Exhibit 12 Former Service Area Map	3

83 84

85

86

87

88

89 90

91 92

93

94

95

#### AGREEMENT

This agreement ("Agreement") is entered into as of the Effective Date as defined in Article 1 below, by and between the County of Ventura, a county of the State of California (hereinafter "County") and Arakelian Enterprises, Inc. (hereinafter "Contractor"), sometimes singularly referred to as the "Party" and collectively referred to as the "Parties" to this Agreement.

#### RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of California, by enactment of the California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989 ("Act") and subsequent additions and amendments (codified at California Public Resources Code Section 40000 et seq.), has declared it is in the public interest to authorize and require local agencies to provide for refuse collection within their jurisdiction; and

96 WHEREAS, the State of California has found and declared that the amount of refuse 97 generated in California, coupled with diminishing landfill space and potential adverse environmental 98 impacts from landfilling and the need to conserve natural resources, have created an urgent need for 99 State and local agencies to enact and implement an aggressive integrated waste management 100 program. The State has, through enactment of the Act, directed the responsible State agency, and all 101 local agencies, to promote disposal site diversion and to maximize the use of feasible refuse reduction, 102 re-use, recycling, and composting options to reduce the amount of refuse that must be disposed in 103 disposal sites; and

104 WHEREAS, pursuant to its County Code and California Public Resources Code Section 105 40059(a) as may be amended from time to time. County has determined that the public health, safety, 106 and well-being require that an exclusive right be awarded to a qualified contractor to provide for the 107 collection of refuse, recyclable materials, and organic waste materials, except for collection of 108 materials excluded in County's County Code, and other services related to meeting the Act's fifty 109 percent (50%) diversion goal and other requirements of the Act. County further declares its intent to 110 regulate and set the Maximum Service Rates Contractor may charge Service Recipients for the 111 collection, transportation, processing, recycling, composting, and/or disposal of refuse, recyclable materials, and organic waste materials; and 112

113 WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors has determined that Contractor, by demonstrated 114 experience, reputation, and capacity, is qualified to provide for the collection of refuse, recyclable 115 materials, and organic waste materials within the corporate limits of County, the transportation of such 116 material to appropriate places for processing, recycling, composting and/or disposal; and Board of 117 Supervisors desires that Contractor be engaged to perform such services on the basis set forth in this 118 Agreement; and, Contractor has represented that it has the ability and capacity to provide for the 119 collection of refuse, recyclable materials, and organic waste materials within the boundary limits of the 120 County; the transportation of such material to appropriate places for processing, recycling, composting 121 and/or disposal; and the processing of materials; and

WHEREAS, the rights conveyed pursuant to this Agreement are valuable and confer specific
 benefits not otherwise available to noncontracting parties, including the rights to transact business,
 provide services utilizing the public right of way rendering the service more efficient, and operate an
 exclusive public utility within the awarded service area(s); and

WHEREAS, the rights conveyed pursuant to this Agreement grant the Contractor the right to enter and use County property including, but not limited to: 1) the special ability to drive heavy vehicles on a weekly basis on all County roads involving numerous stops with the associated traffic impacts, 2) allowing the placement of waste, recycling, and green bins in the County right of way(curtilage) on a weekly basis with the resultant parking and traffic impacts, 3) the ability to operate at the hours specified herein with equipment that creates substantial noise impacts in residential areas, and 4) for the privilege of being the sole contractor in the awarded area; and

WHEREAS, the Parties agree that Solid Waste Collection Services shall be provided pursuant
to this Agreement as of 12:00 a.m. January 1, 2024 ("Commencement Date").

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, agreements and consideration
 contained in this Agreement, the receipt and adequacy being hereby acknowledged, the County and
 Contractor agree as follows:

138

## Article 1. Definitions

For the purposes of this Agreement, the definitions contained in this Article apply unless otherwise specifically stated. When not inconsistent with the context, words used in the present tense include the future, words in the plural include the singular, and words in the singular include the plural. Use of the masculine gender includes all genders including the feminine gender, and vice versa. The meaning of terms or words not defined in this Article will be as commonly understood in the Solid Waste collection services industry when the common understanding is uncertain.

145 1.1 <u>AB 341.</u> "AB 341" means State of California Assembly Bill No. 341 approved on or about October
146 5, 2011. AB 341 requires businesses, defined to include commercial or public entities that generate more
147 than 4 cubic yards of commercial Solid Waste per week or multifamily residential dwellings (MFD) of 5 units
148 or more, to arrange for recycling services and requires jurisdictions to implement a commercial Solid Waste
149 recycling program.

150 1.2 <u>AB 827.</u> "AB 827" means State of California Assembly Bill No. 827 approved on or about October 151 02, 2019. AB 827 requires businesses that are mandated to recycle under AB 341 ("MCR") and/or 152 mandated to recycle organics under AB 1826 ("MOR") or SB 1383 and that provide Service Recipients 153 access to the business, to provide Service Recipients with a recycling bin and/or organics collection bin for 154 those waste streams that is visible, easily accessible, and adjacent to each bin or container for refuse.

1.3 <u>AB 939.</u> "AB 939" or "Act" means "The California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989" 156 codified in part in Public Resources Code §§ 40000 et seq, and such regulations adopted by the California 157 Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery ("CalRecycle") for implementation of the Act, or its 158 successor agency, including but not limited to, the Jobs and Recycling Act of 2011 (AB 341), SB 1016 159 (Chapter 343, Statues of 2008 [Wiggins, SB 1016]), the Mandatory Commercial Organics Recycling 160 Resources Code § 40000 and following as it may be amended and as implemented by the regulations of 161 CalRecycle. 1.4 <u>AB 1594.</u> "AB 1594" means State of California Assembly Bill No. 1594 approved on or about
163 September 28, 2014. AB 1594 provides that, as of January 1, 2020, the use of green material as Alternative
164 Daily Cover ("ADC") does not constitute diversion through recycling and is considered disposal.

165 1.5 <u>AB 1826.</u> "AB 1826" means State of California Assembly Bill No. 1826 approved on or about 166 September 28, 2014. AB 1826 requires each jurisdiction, on and after January 1, 2016, to implement an 167 organic waste recycling program to divert from the landfill organic waste from businesses. Each business 168 meeting specific organic waste or Solid Waste generation thresholds, phased in from April 1, 2016 to 169 January 1, 2020, is required to arrange for organic waste recycling services.

1.6 <u>Agreement.</u> "Agreement" means the written agreement between the County and the Contractor
 171 covering the work to be performed and all contract documents attached to the agreement and made a part
 172 thereof.

1.7 <u>Agreement Administrator.</u> "Agreement Administrator" means the County Administrator, or his or her
 174 designee, designated to administer and monitor the provisions of the Agreement.

1.8 <u>Alternative Fuel Vehicle</u>. "Alternate Fuel Vehicle" means a vehicle whose engine uses a fuel other
 than gasoline or diesel fuel, such as compressed natural gas (CNG) or other fuel with comparably low
 emissions of air pollutants.

1.9 <u>Applicable Law.</u> "Applicable Law" means all laws, regulations, rules, orders, judgments, decrees,
permits, approvals, or other requirement of any federal, state, the County, and local governmental agency
having jurisdiction over the collection, diversion, and disposition of Solid Waste, including Recyclable
Materials, Organic Waste, Construction and Demolition Debris, and environmental regulation. Applicable
Law includes, but is not limited to, the statutory changes made by AB 341, AB 827, AB 939, AB 1594, AB
1826, SB 1016, and SB 1383.

184 1.10 <u>Bin.</u> "Bin" means a metal or plastic waste container designed or intended to be mechanically
 185 serviced by a front-end loader vehicle. It shall be designed to hold from one (1) to six (6) cubic yards of
 186 material with the lid properly closed. The specifications for Contractor-provided Bins are set forth in Exhibit
 187 3.

188 1.11 <u>Biohazardous or Biomedical Waste.</u> "Biohazardous or Biomedical Waste" means any waste which
 189 may cause disease or reasonably be suspected of harboring pathogenic organisms; included are waste
 190 resulting from the operation of medical clinics, hospitals, and other facilities processing wastes which may
 191 consist of, but are not limited to, human and animal parts, contaminated bandages, pathological specimens,
 192 hypodermic needles, sharps, contaminated clothing, and surgical gloves.

193 1.12 <u>Board.</u> "Board" means the Ventura County Board of Supervisors.

194 1.13 <u>Bulky Items.</u> "Bulky Items" means Solid Waste consisting of discarded White Goods, furniture, tires, 195 carpets, mattresses, e-waste, and similar items which do not fit in a regular Collection Container and require 196 special handling due to their size but can be collected and transported without the assistance of special 197 loading equipment (such as forklifts or cranes) and without violating vehicle load limits. It does not include debris and materials from construction and demolition activities, abandoned automobiles and othervehicles, nor does it include items defined as Exempt Waste.

1.14 <u>Business Day.</u> "Business Day" means any day Monday through Friday, excluding any holidays as
 defined in Section 5.3.

202 1.15 <u>Calendar Year.</u> "Calendar Year" means each twelve (12) month period from January 1 to December
 203 31.

1.16 <u>Cart.</u> "Cart" means a heavy plastic receptacle with a rated capacity of at least twenty (20) and not more than one hundred (100) gallons, having a hinged tight-fitting lid and wheels, that is provided by the Contractor, approved by the County, and used by Service Recipients for collection, accumulation, and removal of Solid Waste from Residential Premises in connection with Collection Services. The specifications for Contractor-provided Carts are set forth in Exhibit 3.

1.17 <u>CERCLA.</u> "CERCLA" means the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and
 Liability Act of 1980, 42 U.S.C. Sections 9601 and following, as may be amended and regulations
 promulgated thereunder.

212 1.18 Change in Law. "Change in Law" means the occurrence of any of the following events after the 213 Effective Date, when such event has a material and adverse effect on the Parties' performance of their 214 respective obligations under this Agreement (except for any payment obligations): (i) the enactment, 215 adoption, promulgation, amendment, repeal, judicial interpretation, or formal administrative interpretation 216 of any Applicable Law; (ii) the issuance of any order or judgment of any federal, state, or local court or 217 agency in a proceeding to which a Party is a party, but not to the extent such order or judgment finds the 218 Party asserting there to have been a Change in Law to have been negligent or otherwise at fault; or (iii) the 219 denial, suspension, or termination of any government permit or other entitlement, but not to the extent such 220 denial, suspension, or termination is the result of any act or omission of the Party asserting there to have 221 been a Change in Law.

1.19 <u>Collect and Collection and Collected.</u> "Collect" and "Collection" and "Collected" mean the removal
 of Solid Waste from a Service Unit and transportation to a Disposal Facility, Organic Waste Processing
 Facility, Materials Recovery Facility, or Transfer Station as appropriate.

1.20 <u>Collection Container.</u> "Collection Container" means a Bin, Cart, or Roll-Off Container that is
 approved by the Agreement Administrator for use by Service Recipients for Collection Services under this
 Agreement.

1.21 <u>Collection Services.</u> "Collection Services" means Contractor's obligations under this Agreement to
 Collect Solid Waste within the Service Area.

230 1.22 <u>Collection Vehicle.</u> "Collection Vehicle" means a licensed vehicle that has all required licenses to
 231 provide Collection Service and that has been approved by the Agreement Administrator for use under this
 232 Agreement.

233 1.23 <u>Commencement Date.</u> "Commencement Date" means the date specified in Section 2.1 of this
 234 Agreement.

235 1.24 <u>Compost.</u> "Compost" means the act or product produced from Composting.

1.25 <u>Composting.</u> "Composting" means the act of the controlled biological decomposition of Organic
 Wastes that are Source Separated or are separated at a centralized facility. Composting may also include
 the product of anaerobic digestion or other conversion technologies.

239 1.26 Construction and Demolition Debris. "Construction and Demolition Debris" means discarded 240 materials removed from Premises, resulting from construction, renovation, remodeling, repair, 241 deconstruction, or demolition operations on any pavement, house, or other structure or from landscaping. 242 Such materials include but are not limited to "inert wastes" as defined in Public Resources Code Section 243 41821.3(a)(1) (rock, concrete, brick, sand, soil, ceramics and cured asphalt), gravel, plaster, gypsum 244 wallboard, aluminum, glass, plastic pipe, roofing material, carpeting, wood, masonry, trees, remnants of 245 new materials, including paper, plastic, carpet scraps, wood scraps, scrap metal, building materials, 246 packaging and rubble resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, repair and demolition operations 247 on pavements, houses, and other structures.

248 1.27 <u>Consumer Price Index (CPI).</u> "Consumer Price Index or CPI" mean the index set published by the
 249 United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics titled *Garbage and trash collection in U.S.* 250 *city average, all urban consumers, seasonally adjusted* and with series identification number
 251 CUSR0000SEHG02.

252 1.28 <u>Contaminant.</u> "Contaminant" means any material or substance placed into or found in a Collection
 253 Container other than the type of Source Separated material for which that Collection Container is intended
 254 or reserved. For example, anything that is not Recyclable Materials is a Contaminant if placed into or found
 255 in a Recyclable Materials Collection Container. Similarly, anything that is not Organic Waste is a
 256 Contaminant if placed into or found in an Organic Waste Collection Container.

257 1.29 <u>Contractor.</u> "Contractor" means the above-identified party having entered into this Agreement and
 258 any wholly owned subsidiaries that are performing work under the scope of this franchise agreement.

259 1.30 <u>County.</u> "County" means the County of Ventura, California, a political subdivision of the State of
 260 California.

1.31 <u>County Administrator.</u> "County Administrator" means the Director, or his or her designated
 representative, or any employee of the County who succeeds to the duties and responsibilities of the County
 Administrator.

264 1.32 <u>County Code.</u> County Code means the Ventura County Ordinance Code.

265 1.33 <u>Director.</u> "Director" means the Director of the County Public Works Agency, or his or her designee.

1.34 <u>Dispose or Disposal.</u> "Dispose" or "Disposal" means the final disposition of Solid Waste at a
 permitted Landfill or other permitted Solid Waste disposal facility, as defined in California Public Resources
 Code 40192(b).

269 1.35 <u>Disposal Facility.</u> "Disposal Facility" means any destination permitted for the Disposal of Refuse or
 270 other materials.

1.36 <u>Diversion, Diverted, or Divert.</u> "Diversion", "Diverted", or "Divert" means the programs and activities that reduce or eliminate the Disposal of Solid Waste in landfills and return these materials to the commerce stream in the form of raw materials for new, reused, or reconstituted products, which meet the quality standards necessary to be used in the marketplace. Diversion activities can include source reduction, reuse, salvage, Recycling, and Composting.

1.37 <u>Dwelling Unit.</u> "Dwelling Unit" means one or more rooms with internal access between all rooms,
 which provide complete independent living facilities for at least one family, including provisions for living,
 sleeping, eating, cooking, bathing, and sanitary facilities.

279 1.38 <u>Effective Date</u>. "Effective Date of Agreement" shall mean the date on which the Agreement is
 280 signed by the last of the parties hereto.

1.39 <u>Electronic Waste (E-Waste).</u> "Electronic Waste" or "E-Waste" means any electronic devices or cathode ray tubes, as described by Title 22, Section 66273.3 or 66273.6 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR) and/or by Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 273, as may be amended or superseded by applicable state and federal regulations.

1.40 <u>Exempt Waste.</u> "Exempt Waste" means Biohazardous or Biomedical Waste, Hazardous Waste,
 Sludge, automobiles, automobile parts, boats, boat parts, boat trailers, internal combustion engines, lead acid batteries, dead animals, and those wastes under the control of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

288 1.41 Food Waste. "Food Waste" means food scraps including all edible or inedible food such as, but not 289 limited to, fruits, vegetables, meat, poultry, seafood, shellfish, bones, rice, beans, pasta, bread, cheese, 290 coffee grounds, and eggshells. Food Scraps excludes fats, oils, and grease when such materials are 291 Source Separated from other Food Scraps. Food Waste will be expanded to include food-soiled paper, 292 which is compostable paper material that has contacted food or liquid, such as, but not limited to, 293 compostable paper plates, paper coffee cups, napkins, and pizza boxes, once local infrastructure is capable of accepting it for composting or upon state or local mandate, whichever occurs first. 294 295

296 1.42 <u>Green Waste.</u> "Green Waste" means grass clippings, leaves, landscape and pruning waste, wood
 297 materials from trees and shrubs, and other forms of organic materials generated from landscapes or
 298 gardens.

299 1.43 <u>Gross Revenue.</u> "Gross Revenue" means all monetary amounts actually collected or received by
 300 Contractor from Service Recipients for the provision of Collection Services pursuant to this Agreement.

1.44 <u>Hazardous Waste.</u> "Hazardous Waste" means a waste, or combination of wastes as defined in one
 or more of the following: Code of Federal Regulations Title 41, California Code of Regulations, Title 14
 §17225.32, Health and Safety Code §25117, or in any successor federal or state laws and regulations as
 may be amended from time to time. In the event of any conflict between federal and state law hereunder,
 the broadest definition of "Hazardous Waste" shall prevail.

1.45 <u>Holiday.</u> "Holiday" means New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day,
 Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, and any other day recognized by resolution of the Board of Supervisors
 or designated by Contractor as a day on which waste Collection Service will not be provided until the
 following day, excluding Sunday.

1.46 <u>Home Compost Bin.</u> "Home Compost Bin" means a portable durable container purchased by the
 Contractor and distributed to SFD or MFD Service Recipients as requested and stored and distributed by
 the Contractor to SFD or MFD Service Recipients for use by those Service Recipients to compost Organic
 Waste at their Premises.

314 1.47 <u>Household Hazardous Waste or HHW.</u> "Household Hazardous Waste" or "HHW" means that waste 315 resulting from products purchased by the general public for household use which, because of its quantity, 316 concentration or physical, chemical or infectious characteristics, may pose a substantial known or potential 317 hazard to human health or the environment when improperly treated, disposed or otherwise managed, or, 318 in combination with other Solid Waste, may be infectious, explosive, poisonous, caustic, toxic, or exhibit 319 any of the characteristics of ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, or toxicity as per California Code of 320 Regulations Title 22, Division 4.5, Chapter 11, Section 66261.3.

321 1.48 <u>Kitchen Food Waste Pail.</u> "Kitchen Food Waste Pail" means a receptacle with a rated capacity not
 322 exceeding two and one-half (2.5) gallons, having a hinged lid, suitable for use in a SFD Service Unit for
 323 temporary storage of SFD Organic Waste that is approved for such purpose by County.

324 1.49 <u>Materials Recovery Facility.</u> "Materials Recovery Facility" or "MRF" means a facility permitted to
 325 accept commingled Solid Waste, Organic Waste and Recyclable Materials for separation into marketable
 326 Recyclable Materials.

327 1.50 <u>Maximum Service Rate.</u> "Maximum Service Rate" means the maximum amount that Contractor
 328 may charge Service Recipients for Collection Services and Special Services, as listed in Exhibit 1, and as
 329 may be adjusted in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

Multi-Family Dwelling or MFD. "Multi-Family Dwelling" and "MFD" means Residential Premises with
 five (5) or more Dwelling Units as defined in Ventura County Ordinance 4590, Section 4741-52. Consistent
 with 14 CCR Section 18982(6), Residential Premises that consist of fewer than five (5) units are not "Multi Family" and instead are "Single-Family" for the purposes of implementing this Article. Multi-Family Premises
 do not include hotels, motels, or other transient occupancy facilities.

335 1.52 <u>MFD Collection Service.</u> "MFD Collection Service" means Collection Services provided to Multi 336 Family Dwellings.

337 1.53 <u>MFD Large Item Collection Service.</u> "MFD Large Item Collection Service" means the periodic on-338 call Collection of Bulky Items, by Contractor, from MFD Service Units in the Service Area and the delivery 339 of those Bulky Items to a Disposal Facility, Materials Recovery Facility or such other facility as may be 340 appropriate under the terms of this Agreement. MFD Large Item Collection Service may include the 341 Collection of Bulky Items using Roll-Off Containers.

342 1.54 <u>MFD Organic Waste Collection Service.</u> "MFD Organic Waste Collection Service" means the 343 Collection of Organic Waste, by Contractor, from MFD Service Units in the Service Area, the delivery of 344 those Organic Waste materials to an Organic Waste Processing Facility and the processing and marketing 345 of those Organic Waste materials, and the disposal of all MFD Organic Waste Processing Residue.

346 1.55 <u>MFD Recycling Service.</u> "MFD Recycling Service" means the Collection of Recyclables Materials
 347 by the Contractor from MFD Service Units in the Service Area, the delivery of those Recyclable Materials
 348 to a Materials Recovery Facility and the processing and marketing of those Recyclable Materials, and the
 349 disposal of all MFD Recyclables Materials Processing Residue.

350 1.56 <u>MFD Refuse Collection Service.</u> "MFD Refuse Collection Service" means the Collection of Refuse,
 351 by Contractor, from MFD Service Units in the Service Area and the delivery of that Refuse to a Disposal
 352 Facility.

1.57 <u>Non-Collection Notice.</u> "Non-Collection Notice" means a written notice approved by the Agreement
 Administrator that notifies a Service Recipient of the reason Contractor did not Collect Solid Waste set out
 for Collection. Non-Collection Notice should meet notification requirements in Applicable Law (see SB 1383)
 and California Code of Regulations Section 18995.1 (a) (4) for instances of non-collection due to Prohibited
 Container Contaminants.

358 1.58 <u>Organic Waste.</u> "Organic Waste" has the same meaning as set forth in Ventura County Ordinance
359 4590, Section 4741-54, as may be amended from time to time. For purposes of this Agreement, "Organic
360 Waste" does not include any item that, at the time of collection, is not presently accepted at an Organic
361 Waste Processing Facility in Ventura County.

362 1.59 <u>Organic Waste Collection Service</u>. "Organic Waste Collection Service" means the Collection of
 363 Organic Waste from Service Units and processing at an Organic Waste Processing Facility, and the
 364 disposal of all Organic Waste Processing Residue.

365 1.60 <u>Organic Waste Processing Facility.</u> "Organic Waste Processing Facility" means any facility
 366 designed, operated, and legally permitted for the purpose of receiving and processing Food Waste, Green
 367 Waste, and Organic Waste.

368 1.61 <u>Overage.</u> "Overage" means Solid Waste set out for Collection either on top of or outside of a
 369 Container or in any manner preventing the Container lid from completely closing or potentially causing Solid
 370 Waste to spill during Collection by Contractor's vehicles.

371 1.62 <u>Premises.</u> "Premises" means any land or building in Ventura County where waste is generated or
 372 accumulated.

373 Prohibited Container Contaminants. "Prohibited Container Contaminants" means any of the 1.63 374 following but does not include Organic Waste specifically allowed for Collection in a Container that is 375 required to be transported to a high diversion organic waste processing facility if the waste is specifically 376 identified as acceptable for Collection in that Container in a manner that complies with the requirements of 377 14 CCR Section 18984.1, 18984.2, or 18984.3. (A) Non-Organic Waste placed in a Collection Container 378 designated for Organic Waste provided pursuant to 14 CCR Section 18984.1 or 18984.2; (B) Organic 379 Wastes that are, carpet, hazardous wood waste, or non-compostable paper placed in the Collection 380 Container that is part of an Organic Waste Collection Service provided pursuant to 14 CCR Section 18984.1 381 or 18984.2; (C) Organic Wastes, placed in a Collection Container designated for Refuse, that pursuant to 382 14 CCR Section 18984.1 or 18984.2 were intended to be Collected separately in a Collection Container 383 designated for Organic Waste or Recyclable Materials; (D) Organic Wastes placed in the Collection 384 Container designated for Recyclable Materials shall be considered Prohibited Container Contaminants 385 when those wastes were specifically identified in this Agreement, or through local ordinance for Collection 386 in the Container designated for Organic Waste, or mutually agreed to and promulgated by the County and 387 Contractor. Paper products, printing and writing paper, wood and dry lumber may be considered acceptable 388 and not considered Prohibited Container Contaminants if they are placed in Collection Container 389 designated for Recyclable Materials; and (E) Exempt Waste placed in any Collection Container.

390 1.64 <u>Quarter.</u> "Quarter" means a three-month period during a calendar year. The first Quarter is January
 391 through March. The second Quarter is April through June. The third Quarter is July through September.
 392 The fourth Quarter is October through December.

393 1.65 <u>Rate Year.</u> "Rate Year" means the period January 1 to December 31, for each year during the Term
 394 of this Agreement.

395 1.66 <u>Recyclable Materials.</u> "Recyclable Materials" means materials separated from Refuse prior to 396 disposal to be recycled consistent with the requirements of the Act. Recyclable Materials that can be placed 397 in the Recycling Container include, but are not limited to, glass and plastic bottles, aluminum, tin and steel 398 cans, metals, unsoiled paper products, printing and writing paper, and cardboard, and any other items as 399 determined by the Agreement Administrator. For purposes of this Agreement, Recyclable Materials do not 400 include any item that at the time of collection is not presently accepted at a Materials Recovery Facility 401 utilized by Contractor.

402 1.67 <u>Recycling.</u> "Recycling" means the process of collecting, sorting, cleansing, treating and/or 403 marketing Recyclable Materials that would otherwise become Refuse, and returning them to the economic 404 mainstream in the form of raw material for new, reused, or reconstituted products which meet the quality 405 standards necessary to be used in the marketplace. The collection, transportation or disposal of Solid 406 Waste not intended for, or capable of, reuse is not Recycling. "Recycling" does not include transformation 407 as defined in Public Resource Code Section 40201.

1.68 <u>Refuse.</u> "Refuse" means all putrescible and non-putrescible solid, semi-solid and associated liquid
 waste generated or accumulated through the normal activities of a Premises. Refuse does not include
 Recyclable Materials, Organic Waste, or Bulky Items, that is source-separated and set out for purposes of
 collection and recycling.

412 1.69 <u>Regulatory Fees.</u> "Regulatory Fees" means any and all County fees applicable to Contractor arising 413 from, or related to, Contractor provision of Collection Service(s) pursuant to applicable County ordinances 414 and resolutions. The Regulatory Fees, which may be supplemented or otherwise modified in County's sole 415 discretion, currently include a Waste Management Fee, a Collector Fee, and a Countywide Integrated 416 Waste Management Plan Fee, pursuant to County Code Sections 4775, 4750-6, and 4792, respectively, 417 as may be amended. The Waste Management Fee and Collector Fee shall not be passed, in whole or in 418 part, onto the Service Recipient.

419 1.70 <u>Residential Premises.</u> "Residential Premises" means any building or structure, or portion thereof,
 420 used for residential housing purposes.

1.71 <u>Residual or Residuals.</u> "Residual" or "Residuals" means Solid Waste that is not Diverted from
 landfill Disposal after it has been delivered to an Organic Waste Processing Facility or a Materials Recovery
 Facility for processing for Diversion from landfill Disposal. Residual does not include Recyclable Materials
 or Organic Material that is processed for Diversion but lacks an available market.

1.72 <u>Roll-Off Container.</u> "Roll-Off Container" means a metal container with a capacity of ten (10) or more
 cubic yards that is normally loaded onto a specialized Collection vehicle and transported to an appropriate
 facility.

- 428 1.73 <u>SB 1383.</u> "SB 1383" means State of California Senate Bill 1383 Short-lived Climate Pollutants:
  429 Organic Waste Reductions, approved on or about September 19, 2016.
- 430 1.74 <u>Service Area.</u> "Service Area" means the unincorporated area within Ventura County as shown in
  431 Exhibit 2.
- 432 1.75 <u>Service Recipient.</u> "Service Recipient" means the owner, occupant, or user of premises receiving
   433 Collection Service pursuant to this Agreement.
- 434 1.76 <u>Service Unit.</u> "Service Unit" means a single subscriber to Contractor's Collection Services.

435 1.77 <u>Single-Family Dwelling or SFD.</u> "Single Family Dwelling Unit or SFD" shall mean a residential
436 building or a mobile home with fewer than five (5) principal Dwelling Units.

- 437 1.78 <u>SFD Collection Service.</u> "SFD Collection Service" means Collection Services provided to Single438 Family Dwellings.
- 439 1.79 <u>SFD Large Item Collection Service.</u> "SFD Large Item Collection Service" means the periodic on440 call Collection of Bulky Items, by Contractor, from SFD Service Units in the Service Area and the delivery
  441 of those Bulky Items to a Disposal Facility, Materials Recovery Facility or other such facility as may be
  442 appropriate under the terms of this Agreement.
- 443 1.80 <u>SFD Organic Waste Collection Service.</u> "SFD Organic Waste Collection Service" means the
   444 Collection of Organic Waste, by Contractor, for SFD Service Units in the Service Area, the delivery of those

445 Organic Waste Materials to an Organic Waste Processing Facility and the processing and marketing of446 those Organic Waste materials, and the disposal of all SFD Organic Waste Processing Residual.

447 1.81 <u>SFD Recycling Service.</u> "SFD Recycling Service" means the Collection of Recyclable Materials by
 448 the Contractor from SFD Service Units in the Service Area, the delivery of those Recyclable Materials to a
 449 Materials Recovery Facility and the processing and marketing of those Recyclable Materials.

- 450 1.82 <u>SFD Refuse Collection Service.</u> "SFD Refuse Collection Service" means the Collection of Refuse,
  451 by Contractor, from SFD Service Units in the Service Area and the delivery of that Refuse to a Disposal
  452 Facility.
- 453 1.83 <u>Sludge.</u> "Sludge" means the accumulated solids, residues, and precipitates generated because of
   454 waste treatment or processing, including wastewater treatment, water supply treatment, or operation of an
   455 air pollution control facility, and mixed liquids and solids pumped from septic tanks, grease traps, privies,
   456 or similar disposal appurtenances or any other such waste having similar characteristics or effects.
- 457 1.84 Solid Waste. "Solid Waste" means all putrescible and non-putrescible solid, semisolid, and liquid 458 wastes, including refuse, paper, rubbish, ashes, industrial wastes, demolition and construction wastes, 459 abandoned vehicles and parts thereof, discarded home and industrial appliances, dewatered, treated, or 460 chemically fixed sewage sludge which is not hazardous waste, manure, vegetable or animal solid and 461 semisolid wastes, and other discarded solid and semisolid wastes, as set forth in California Public 462 Resources Code Section 40191(a)(b), as amended from time to time. Solid Waste includes Recyclable 463 Materials and Organic Waste, unless expressly specified otherwise in this Agreement, but does not include 464 (1) Hazardous Waste; (2) radioactive waste regulated pursuant to the Health and Safety Code Section 465 114960 et seq.; (3) medical waste regulated pursuant to the Health and Safety Code Section 117600 et 466 seq. and (4) Exempt Waste.
- 1.85 <u>Source Separated.</u> "Source Separated" means materials that have been kept separate in the Solid
  Waste stream, at the point of generation, for the purpose of additional sorting or processing to return them
  to the economic mainstream in the form of raw material for new, reused, or reconstituted products, which
  meet the quality standards necessary to be used in the marketplace, or as otherwise defined in 14 CCR
  Section 17402.5(b)(4).
- 472 1.86 <u>Special Services.</u> "Special Services" means Solid Waste collection services made available in the
   473 Service Area, which are in addition to regularly scheduled route pickups.
- 474 1.87 <u>SRRE (Source Reduction and Recycling Element).</u> "SRRE" means the formal planning document
   475 that demonstrates how the County will comply with the Act's diversion goals.
- 476 1.88 <u>Term.</u> "Term" means the time period during which the Agreement is in effect.
- 477 1.89 <u>Transfer Station.</u> "Transfer Station" means a legally permitted place used for the conveyance of
  478 Solid Waste Collected by Contractor into larger vehicles prior to transportation of the Solid Waste to a
  479 Disposal Facility or Processing Facility.

480 1.90 <u>Universal Waste or U-Waste.</u> "Universal Waste" or "U-Waste" means Electronic devices, dry-cell
 481 batteries, non-empty aerosol cans, fluorescent lamps, and fluorescent bulbs, mercury thermostats, and
 482 other mercury containing equipment.

483 1.91 <u>Waste.</u> "Waste" means the useless, unused, unwanted or discarded material and debris resulting
484 from normal residential activity or materials which, by their presence, may injuriously affect the health,
485 safety, and comfort of persons or depreciate property values in the vicinity thereof.

486 1.92 <u>Waste Reporting System.</u> "Waste Reporting System" means the electronic data recording and
487 reporting system used by Contractor to provide data and reports, which this Agreement requires Contractor
488 to provide to the County. Said system must be approved by the Agreement Administrator.

489 1.93 <u>White Goods.</u> "White goods" means enamel-coated major appliances, such as washing machines,
 490 clothes dryers, hot water heaters, stoves, and refrigerators.

491 1.94 <u>Work Day.</u> "Work Day" means any day, Monday through Saturday, that is not a Holiday as set forth
 492 in Section 5.3 of this Agreement.

493 1.95 <u>Wood Waste.</u> "Wood Waste" means Solid Waste consisting of stumps, large branches, tree trunks,
494 and wood pieces or particles that are generated from the manufacturing or production of wood products,
495 harvesting, processing or storage of raw wood materials, or construction and demolition activities.

### 496 Article 2. Term of Agreement

497 2.1 <u>Initial Term.</u> The initial term of this Agreement will be for a ten (10) year period beginning January
498 1, 2024 and terminating on December 31, 2033. Contractor shall commence performance of its Collection
499 Service obligations under this Agreement on January 1, 2024 ("Commencement Date").

500 2.2 <u>Extension of Term.</u> Contractor may request up to two, five (5) year term extensions to the Initial 501 Term, and at County's sole option, County may grant Contractor's request to extend the term. Under no 502 circumstances will County be obligated to extend the term. Contractor must request the first five (5) year 503 extension by August 1, 2033 to be eligible for the term extension, and by August 1, 2038 to be eligible for 504 the second term extension.

505 2.3 <u>Performance Review Prior to Five (5) Year Extension.</u> A billing audit and performance review shall 506 be conducted two years prior to the end of the Initial Term as described in Section 14.5. To be eligible for 507 an Extension of the Term of the Agreement under Section 2.2, Contractor must meet billing and perfor-508 mance standards to the satisfaction of the County. In the event Contractor fails to meet the minimum 509 service and diversion requirements set forth in Article 8, this Agreement will terminate on 510 December 31, 2033, as set forth in Section 2.1 of this Agreement.

### 511 Article 3. Conditions Governing Services

512 3.1 <u>Grant of Exclusive Agreement.</u> County hereby grants to Contractor, on the terms and conditions 513 set forth herein, the exclusive right and privilege to collect, remove and dispose, in a lawful manner, Solid 514 Waste, which includes is but not limited to Recyclable Materials and Organic Waste, accumulating in the 515 County's Service Area that are required to be accumulated and offered for collection to the Contractor in 516 accordance with the County's County Code, for the Term, and within the scope, set forth in this Agreement.

517 3.2 Recyclable Materials Organic Waste, and Bulky Items Discarded by Service Recipients. This 518 Agreement shall not prohibit any person from selling Recyclable Materials or Organic Waste or giving 519 Recyclable Materials or Organic Waste away to persons or entities other than Contractor. However, in 520 either instance: (1) the Recyclable Materials or Organic Waste must be source separated from, and not 521 mixed with other, Solid Waste; and (2) the seller/donor may not pay the buyer/donor any consideration for 522 collecting, processing, or transporting such Recyclable Materials or Organic Waste. A discount or reduction 523 in the price for collection, disposal and/or recycling services for any form of un-segregated or segregated 524 Solid Waste is not a sale or donation of Recyclable Materials or Organic Waste and such Solid Waste does 525 not qualify for this exception. However, once the Recyclable Materials or Organic Waste have been placed 526 in the Collection Container and the Container set out for Collection, the Recyclable Materials or Organic 527 waste become the property of Contractor.

#### 528 3.3 Exclusions to Exclusivity.

- 5293.3.1Specialized Recyclable Materials. If Contractor is unable or unwilling to Collect and530process for diversion specialized materials, including, but not limited to, Organic Waste, metals,531Construction and Demolition Debris, laboratory waste, pallets and others, and which a third party532is able to re-use or Recycle, Service Recipients shall have the right to engage the third-party533recycler to collect and Recycle those Source-Separated Recyclable Materials provided that the534diversion is verified by the County and the third party obtains a County recycling permit.
- 5353.3.2Recyclable Materials Sold by Service Recipient.If the Service Recipient at a536Service Unit has source separated Recyclable Material, the Service Recipient is entitled to sell that537Recyclable Material or be otherwise compensated in a manner resulting in a net positive payment538to the Service Recipient, when such Contractor is permitted as appropriate under the County Code.
- Byproducts of Food and Beverage Processing. Under Public Resources Code 539 3.3.3 540 section 40059.4, certain byproducts from the processing of food or beverages from agricultural or industrial sources, provided they do not include animal, including fish, processing byproducts, they 541 542 are Source-Separated, they are not discarded (meaning the Service Recipient may not pay the 543 recipient any consideration, or accept a discount or reduction in price for collecting, processing, or transporting such material), and they are used as animal feed, are exempted from this Agreement. 544 Entities requesting exemption must apply to the County and be any of the following: registered 545 pursuant to Section 110460 of the Health and Safety Code or be exempted from registration 546 547 pursuant to Section 110480 of the Health and Safety Code or be a beer manufacturer as defined

- in Section 23012 of the Business and Professions Code, or a distilled spirits manufacturer, asdefined in Section 23015 of the Business and Professions Code.
- 5503.3.4Donated Solid Waste. Recyclable Materials, Organic Waste, or Bulky Items which551is Source Separated at any Premises by the Service Recipient and donated to youth, civic or552charitable organizations qualified as such pursuant to Federal law.
- 5533.3.5Gardening or Landscape Services.Green Waste removed from a Premises by a554gardening, landscaping, or tree trimming company as an incidental part of a total service offered555by that company rather than as a hauling service.

556 3.4 <u>Responsibility for Service Billing and Collection.</u> Contractor is responsible for the billing and 557 collection of payments for Collection Services within the Service Area.

558 Article 4. Regulatory Fees and Payments

559 4.1 <u>Contractor's Payments to County.</u> The Parties agree that all fees and any payments owed by
 560 Contractor to County under this Agreement are the product of extensive negotiations and constitute valid
 561 consideration for the rights and privileges granted to Contractor under this Agreement.

4.2 <u>Quarterly Fee Payments.</u> Regulatory Fees shall be due and payable on the twentieth (20<sup>th</sup>) day of the month following the end of each Quarter in which Collection Services were provided; first such payment being due on April 20, 2024. Regulatory Fees shall be accompanied at the time of payment by a written report, in a format acceptable to the County, setting forth the calculations Contractor used to determine the amounts due and the basis for those calculations. Figures used in the report shall be taken from Contractor's general books of account, and Contractor shall retain all supporting documentation in accordance with the records retention requirements in Article 19.

569 4.3 <u>Time and Method of Payment.</u> Contractor shall pay all amounts owed under this Article without 570 prior notice or demand and without abatement, deduction, offset or credit in lawful money of the United 571 States, on or before the applicable due date, unless the due date lands on a weekend or Holiday, in which 572 case the due date shall be the next Business Day. If sent by U.S. mail, the remittance must be post-marked 573 on or before the due date. If hand-delivered, Contractor must request and receive a date-stamped receipt 574 from the County by 5:00 p.m. on the due date.

575 Late Payments. In the event Contractor fails to pay the County any amounts owed under this Article 4.4 576 on or before the applicable due date, then in addition to the amounts already owed, Contractor shall pay a 577 penalty as specified in Exhibit 5, except to the extent that such lateness is due to extenuating 578 circumstances. Contractor must submit any request for approval of a late payment in writing at least five (5) Business Days prior to the date on which fees are due, and the request must be accompanied by a 579 580 written explanation of the extenuating circumstances and adequate supporting documentation. The County shall not unreasonably withhold its approval and shall notify Contractor within three (3) business days of 581 582 receiving the request whether and to what extent the request has been approved. A United States Postal Service postmark date shall be considered as the date of payment remittance by Contractor to County. 583

584 4.5 <u>Taxes and Utility Charges</u>. The Contractor shall pay all taxes lawfully levied or assessed upon, or
 585 in respect of, the operating assets or the Collection Services, or upon any part thereof of upon any revenues
 586 necessary for the operation of the operating assets and the provision of the Collection Services, when the
 587 same shall become due.

588 4.6 <u>Regulatory Fee Disputes</u>. In the event of any disputes between the Contractor and the County with 589 respect to the fees described in this Article 4, the County shall provide the Contractor with written objection 590 within 180 days of the receipt of the written report described in Section 4.2, encompassing the dispute 591 amount. The County shall state its objections in writing with reference to the applicable portion(s) of the 592 report and its reasons then known for its dispute. The Parties agree to meet and confer regarding any such 593 dispute prior to initiating legal action.

594 Article 5. General Requirements

595 5.1 <u>Service Standards</u>. Contractor must perform all Collection Services under this Agreement in a 596 thorough and professional manner as described in Article 22, while meeting the minimum performance and 597 diversion standards listed in Article 14 according to the Sustainability and Compliance Plan (Exhibit 8) 598 developed by the Contractor and approved by the County.

5.2 <u>Labor and Equipment.</u> Contractor must provide and maintain all labor, equipment, tools, facilities, 600 and personnel supervision required for the performance of Contractor's obligations under this Agreement. 601 Contractor must always have sufficient backup equipment and labor to fulfill Contractor's obligations under 602 this Agreement. No compensation for Contractor's services or for Contractor's supply of labor, equipment, 603 tools, facilities, or supervision will be provided or paid to Contractor by County or by any Service Recipient 604 except as expressly provided by this Agreement.

605 5.3 <u>Holiday Service.</u> The County observes New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, 606 Juneteenth (June 19<sup>th</sup>), Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day as legal holidays. Contractor is 607 not required to provide Collection Services or maintain office hours on the designated holidays. In any week 608 in which one of these holidays falls on a Work Day, SFD Collection Services for the holiday and each Work 609 Day thereafter will be delayed one Work Day for the remainder of the week with normally scheduled Friday 610 SFD Collection Services being performed on Saturday. Collection Services will not take place on Sundays, 611 unless previously authorized by the Agreement Administrator.

5.4 <u>Inspections.</u> The County has the right to inspect Contractor's facilities or Collection Vehicles and
 their contents used to provide services pursuant to this Agreement at any reasonable time while operating
 inside or outside the County.

615 5.5 <u>Recyclable Materials and Organic Waste Contamination</u>. Contractor must offer the Service 616 Recipients the correct combination of Cart sizes and collection frequency beyond the minimum bundled 617 service requirements as necessary, that matches their unique service needs to reduce Prohibited Container 618 Contaminants in of Recyclable Materials and Organic Waste and provide service at the least cost to Service 619 Recipient. To support County's diversion goals and Contractor's Diversion Requirements as set forth in 620 Article 8, Contractor is only required to collect and process Recyclable Materials if they have been 621 separated by the Service Recipient from Refuse and Organic Waste and will only be required to collect 622 Organic Waste if it has been Source Separated by the Service Recipient from Refuse and Recyclable 623 Materials. As part of Contractor's Public Education Services under Article 17, Contractor has agreed to 624 provide outreach and support to Service Recipients as described in the Contractor's Sustainability and 625 Compliance Plan provided as Exhibit 8 and Outreach and Education Plan provided as Exhibit 9. 626 Additionally, Contractor's route collection personnel will report to Contractor's supervisors if they observe 627 Prohibited Container Contaminants, and/or insufficient collection capacity. For purposes of determining if 628 Recyclable Materials or Organic Waste are deemed to be contaminated, if, by visual or digital inspection, 629 Recyclable Materials are commingled with ten percent (10%) by weight or volume of Refuse or Organic 630 Waste, or if, by visual inspection, Organic Waste is commingled with three percent (3%) by volume of 631 Refuse or Recyclable Materials, then Recyclable Materials and/or Organic Waste will be deemed to be 632 contaminated and Contractor may take the following steps:

633 5.5.1 First and Second Occurrence. For the first and second occurrence within any one 634 Calendar Year of contamination for a particular container (i.e., Recyclable Materials or Organic 635 Waste), Contractor must collect the contaminated container (as Solid Waste) and must affix a 636 Contamination Violation Notice to the contaminated container which contains instructions on the 637 proper procedures for sorting Recyclable Materials or Organic Waste, and must notify the Service 638 Recipient by phone, U.S. mail, e-mail, or in person (which may be a container tag). For the third 639 and subsequent incidents of excess contamination, Contractor must collect the contaminated 640 container (as Solid Waste) and the Service Recipient may be charged a contamination fee for the 641 contaminated container, and Contractor may increase the Collection Container size, or require an 642 additional Collection Container. Contractor's representative must also contact the Service 643 Recipient by phone, U.S. mail, e-mail, or in person (which may be a container tag) to ensure that 644 they have the appropriate level of service for proper collection of Recyclable Materials and/or 645 Organic Waste. Contractor must also document the contamination issue in the Waste Reporting 646 System provide digital/visual documentation to the Service Recipient that clearly documents the 647 Service Recipient's on-going contamination problems.

648 5.6 Overage and Correction Procedures. If a Service Recipient is found to routinely overflow their 649 Collection Container(s) (i.e., lid will not close, material not contained within Container, etc.), Contractor may 650 take the steps as listed below to correct Service Recipient's on-going overflow of material. All Service 651 Recipients will be notified of Collection "Overages." Contractor shall provide the Service Recipients the 652 correct combination of Collection Containers and collection frequency that matches each Service 653 Recipient's unique service needs to enable clean, efficient, and cost-effective collection of Refuse, 654 Recyclable Materials, and Organic Waste. County and Contractor agree that overflow of Solid Waste that 655 is not properly in the Service Recipient's Collection Containers negatively impacts public health and safety. 656 Contractor has also agreed to conduct recycling audits and provide outreach and support to Service 657 Recipient accounts receiving the correct level of Collection Services. However, if Service Recipients are 658 found to routinely overflow their Collection Containers, Contractor may take the steps as listed below to 659 correct Service Recipient's on-going overflow of Solid Waste.

6605.6.1Prior Arrangements for Collection.If the Service Recipient has made prior661arrangements with Contractor for Collection of Solid Waste Overages, Contractor must collect such662Overages as arranged, and may charge the Service Recipient the Solid Waste Overage fee (prior663arrangement) rate set forth in Exhibit 1.

664 5.6.2 No Prior Arrangements. If the Service Recipient has not made prior arrangements 665 with Contractor for Collection of Solid Waste Overage, (i) Contractor may collect such Solid Waste 666 Overage at no additional charge as a courtesy, (ii) Contractor may not Collect the Solid Waste 667 Overage and leave a Non-Collection Notice explaining the reason for non-collection of the Solid 668 Waste Overage, (iii) Contractor may Collect the Solid Waste Overage (up to two lifts) and charge 669 the Service Recipient the Solid Waste Overage fee (no prior arrangement) rate set forth in Exhibit 670 1 as provided below, or increase the capacity or frequency of Collection of the existing Collection 671 Container(s) to match documented service needs as provided below.

672 5.6.3 SFD Service Recipients - Each Occurrence. For each occurrence Contractor will 673 not collect the Solid Waste Overage if the Collection Container could not be serviced by normal 674 operating procedures or cause spillage upon servicing and Contractor must provide the following 675 written notice via e-mail, U.S. mail, or in person (which may be by Non-Collection Notice) to the 676 Service Recipient: (i) the date, description and photograph of the Solid Waste Overage and 677 document in the Waste Reporting System. Contractor's Non-Collection Notice for SFD Service 678 Recipients shall also contain instructions on (a) how to schedule a Large Item Collection or (b) 679 request an additional Collection Container to eliminate future Overages.

680 5.6.4 MFD Service Recipients - Each Occurrence. Contractor must provide a written 681 notice on the Container, as well as provide a copy of the notice via e-mail, U.S. mail, or in person 682 (which may be by Non-Collection Notice) to the Service Recipient with the date, description, and 683 photograph of the Solid Waste Overage. Contractor may collect the Solid Waste Overage and may 684 charge the Service Recipient a Solid Waste Overage fee as set forth in Exhibit 1, and increase the 685 capacity, or collection frequency of the Collection Container to match documented service needs. 686 At least ten (10) Business Days prior to increasing the Collection Container size, or frequency of 687 Collection, Contractor's representative must also contact the Service Recipient by phone, U.S. mail, 688 e-mail or in person (which may be by Non-Collection Notice) to ensure that Service Recipient has 689 the appropriate level of service. Contractor must document overage issue in the Waste Reporting 690 System and notify County within ten (10) Business Days of any changes in Service Recipient's 691 Collection Container size or collection frequency. The increased capacity or collection frequency 692 will remain in effect until Contractor determines that it is no longer needed to prevent Overages, 693 which may be longer than the one Calendar Year stated above. Such determination will be in 694 Contractor's sole but reasonable discretion and will be subject to the dispute resolution procedure set forth below. County will consider, and pursue as applicable, appropriate legal remedies against 695 696 offending Service Recipients to secure discontinuance of the overages.

5.7 <u>Tracking Occurrences of Solid Waste Overage.</u> After twelve (12) months have passed from the last
 applicable Solid Waste Overage occurrence, the next Solid Waste Overage occurrence will be deemed a
 first Solid Waste Overage occurrence.

700 58 Disputes Over Container Overflow Charges. If Service Recipient disputes a Solid Waste Overage 701 charge or container size or collection frequency change within 30 days of the disputed action. Contractor 702 must temporarily halt Solid Waste Overage charge and/or increased Maximum Service Rate resulting from 703 increasing the Collection Container size or collection frequency, and Contractor may request a ruling by the 704 County Administrator to resolve the dispute. During the pendency of any request. Contractor may restore 705 Container size or number, or collection frequency, to the prior levels. A request by Contractor to the County 706 Administrator to rule on any such dispute must be filed within ten (10) Business Days of Contractor's halting 707 of Solid Waste Overage charge, or increased Maximum Service Rate, and must include written 708 documentation and digital/visual evidence of ongoing overall problems. The County Administrator may 709 request a meeting (in person or phone) with both the Service Recipient and Contractor to resolve the 710 dispute. Following such a meeting, the County Administrator will rule on the dispute within ten (10) Business 711 Days, and the County Administrator's decision on resolving the dispute between and Service Recipient will 712 be final. If the County Administrator rules in favor of the Service Recipient, Contractor must credit the 713 disputed charge or increased Maximum Service Rate. If the County Administrator rules in favor of 714 Contractor, Contractor may charge Service Recipient the prior halted Solid Waste Overage charge and/or 715 increased Maximum Service Rate resulting from increasing the Solid Waste Collection Container size or 716 collection frequency and may follow the steps in Section 7.6 for collection of delinquent accounts.

5.9 <u>Ownership of Materials.</u> Except as provided otherwise under Applicable Law, title to Residential
 Solid Waste will pass to Contractor at such time as said materials are set out for Collection.

5.10 <u>Spillage and Litter.</u> Contractor may not litter Service Recipient premises in the process of providing
 Collection Services or while its vehicles are on the road. Contractor must transport all materials Collected
 under the terms of this Agreement in such a manner as to prevent the spilling or blowing of such materials
 from Contractor's vehicles. Contractor must exercise all reasonable care and diligence in providing
 Collection Services to prevent spilling or dropping of Solid Waste and must immediately, at the time of
 occurrence, clean up such spilled or dropped Solid Waste.

- 7255.10.1Contractor is not responsible for cleaning up sanitary conditions caused by the726carelessness of the Service Recipient, the County, or third party; however, Contractor must clean727up any material or residue that is spilled or scattered by Contractor or its employees.
- 728 5.10.2 Equipment oil, hydraulic fluids, spilled paint, or any other liquid or debris resulting 729 from Contractor's operations or equipment repair must be covered immediately with an absorptive 730 material and removed from the street surface. Contractor must document spillage in the Waste 731 Reporting System and notify County's stormwater compliance coordinator, and County 732 Administrator within ninety (90) minutes of any spills resulting from Contractor's operations or 733 equipment. When necessary, Contractor must apply a suitable cleaning agent and cleaning 734 technique to the street surface to provide adequate cleaning as approved by the County's 735 stormwater compliance coordinator to be compliant with the County's stormwater permit.
- 7365.10.3The above paragraphs notwithstanding, Contractor must clean up any spillage or737litter caused by Contractor within ninety (90) minutes upon notice from the County. If County deems738necessary, Contractor must engage third-party environmental clean-up specialist to remove any

- equipment oil, hydraulic fluids, or any other liquid or debris that remains on street after Contractor's
   own clean-up efforts. If clean-up is not conducted to satisfaction of County, County has right to
   engage environmental clean-up specialist to perform additional clean-up work at the expense of
   Contractor.
- 7435.10.4In the event where damage to County streets is caused by a hydraulic fluid spill744(i.e., any physical damage more than a simple cosmetic stain caused by the spill), Contractor shall745be responsible for all repairs to return the street to the same condition as that prior to the spill.746Contractor shall be responsible for all clean-up activities related to the spill. Repairs and clean-up747shall be performed in a manner satisfactory to the County and at no cost to the County.
- 7485.10.5To facilitate immediate cleanup, Contractor's vehicles must always carry enough749petroleum absorbent materials along with a broom and shovel.
- 5.11 <u>Green and Organic Waste Capacity.</u> Contractor shall guarantee capacity for all County Green and
   751 Organic Waste at facilities selected by Contractor for the term of the Agreement using a legally permitted
   752 facility. Capacity shall be provided to meet the requirements under Applicable Law (see SB 1383).
- 753 5.12 <u>Regulations and Record Keeping.</u> Contractor must comply with emergency notification procedures
   754 required by Applicable Laws and regulatory requirements. All records required by regulations must be
   755 maintained at Contractor's facility. These records must include waste manifests, waste inventories, waste
   756 characterization records, inspection records, incident reports, and training records.
- 757 5.13 Commingling of Materials. In order to reduce carbon footprints and operate with maximum 758 efficiency, if a Collection Service route spans multiple jurisdictions, Contractor may elect to commingle any 759 materials Collected pursuant to this Agreement, as long as such commingling does not constitute or cause 760 a violation of any applicable flow control, with any other material Collected by Contractor inside or outside 761 the Service Area, provided that only materials Collected by Contractor of the same type are commingled 762 with each other except to the extent the Agreement Administrator allows the commingle of materials of 763 different types. Contractor shall allocate the tonnage shares between jurisdictions as follows: (i) calculate 764 the total local cart, bin, and roll-off capacity for each jurisdiction on the given Solid Waste route ("Local 765 Capacity"), (ii) divide the Local Capacity in each jurisdiction by the total capacity of all jurisdictions 766 participating in the given Solid Waste route ("Local Share"), and (iii) multiply the Local Share by the total 767 load collected and reported by a Disposal Facility, Materials Recovery Facility, or Organic Waste 768 Processing Facility, as applicable. By way of illustration, assume an Organic Waste route provides service 769 to 50 accounts, with a total of 2,450 organic gallons across all accounts, and the weight ticket from a given 770 Organic Waste Processing Facility reports a total load of 4.52 tons. Further, assume City A has 25 accounts 771 with a Local Capacity of 1,200 organic gallons, City B has 15 accounts with a Local Capacity of 700 organic 772 gallons, and City C has 10 accounts with a Local Capacity of 550 organic gallons. Accordingly, the Local Share of City A is 49% (1,200 / 2,450), the Local Share of City B is 29% (700 / 2,450), and the Local Share 773 774 of City C is 22% (550 / 2,450). With total tons of 4.52, City A will be allocated 2.21 tons (49% x 4.52), City 775 B will be allocated 1.31 tons (29% x 4.52), and City C will be allocated 1.00 ton (22% x 4.52). These 776 tonnages will be reported to each of the three cities in their individual tonnage reports.

### Article 6. Maximum Service Rates

777

778 6.1 Maximum Service Rates. Contractor shall charge and collect from its Service Recipients for regular 779 Collection Service and Special Services amounts not to exceed the Maximum Service Rates for said 780 services set forth in Exhibit 1, including providing all free and discounted services identified in Exhibit 1 for 781 which the Service Recipient qualifies. Contractor shall not impose, offer, collect, or attempt to collect any 782 rate, fee, charge, or cost exceeding the Maximum Service Rates set forth in Exhibit 1 for the corresponding 783 service. Additional charges for Collection Services not specifically listed in Exhibit 1 must first be submitted 784 by Contractor in writing to the Director and approved in writing by the Director prior to the Contractor's 785 implementation of such charges. Contractor shall itemize all rates and charges on its Service Recipients' 786 bills to allow the Service Recipient to see individual charges as outlined in Exhibit 1. Contractor shall 787 cooperate with County efforts to implement pricing incentives for Service Recipients encouraging the 788 separation of Recyclable Materials from Refuse and discouraging Disposal.

789 6.2 Service Recipient Discount Program. In exchange for the goodwill of the County and the public, 790 Contractor voluntarily agrees to discount the rate it charges for Collection Services provided to eligible SFD 791 Service Recipients (the "Discount") and that the Discount shall neither impact the Maximum Service Rates 792 nor be otherwise paid for or subsidized by any other Service Recipients. Contractor shall make the Discount 793 available to any person who demonstrates to the Contractor annually, through appropriate documentation. 794 that they are 62 years of age or older and enrolled in the SoCal Edison CARE Program or the SoCal Gas 795 CARE Program. Contractor shall provide the County and all persons in the County then currently subscribed 796 Contractor's Discount rate program describing and explaining how to qualify for and receive the Discount. 797 Contractor shall thereafter advertise the availability of the program on its website throughout the Term of 798 this Agreement and at least once per year by direct notice to all SFD Service Recipients.

- 799 6.3 <u>Pre-payment Discount.</u> Contractor will provide a one-month discount to the total annual bill for all
   800 SFD Service Recipients who pre-pay their bill on an annual basis.
- 801 6.4 <u>Maximum Service Rate Adjustments</u>. The Maximum Service Rates in Exhibit 1 shall be adjusted
   802 on January 1, 2025, and annually thereafter in accordance with this Section 6.4, and will consist of the
   803 following elements: "Annual Inflation Adjustment" and "Regulatory Fee Adjustments," as specified in
   804 Sections 6.4.1 and 6.4.2.
- 805 6.4.1 Annual Inflation Adjustment. The Maximum Service Rates in Exhibit 1 shall be 806 adjusted on January 1, 2025, and annually thereafter. Provided Contractor is not in default of this 807 Agreement as specified in Article 26, the below-described annual inflation adjustment will be 808 automatically applied to the Maximum Service Rates listed in Exhibit 1. The annual inflation 809 adjustment shall be calculated by the County using the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Consumer 810 Price Index, A Garbage and Trash Collection in U.S. City Average, All Urban Consumers, Not 811 Seasonally Adjusted. The annual inflation shall be based on one hundred percent (100%) of the 812 annual percentage change (up or down) in the twelve (12) month average CPI ending September 813 of the most recent year (regardless of whether a projection is deemed "preliminary"), and the twelve

- 814 (12) month average CPI ending September of the preceding year. An example rate adjustment815 calculation worksheet is included as Exhibit 11.
- 8166.4.2Regulatory Fee Adjustments. Any change in County Regulatory Fees shall817become @effective on January 1 of the year following the Board approval of the change, and shall818be applied by County to County's Maximum Service Rate adjustments and all charges for Special819Services listed on Exhibit 1. The Director shall calculate these Maximum Service Rate adjustments820based on the methodology shown in Exhibit 11.

6.5 <u>Annual Rate Cap on Maximum Service Rates.</u> In any Rate Year that the calculation of the CPI
exceeds four percent (4%), the total CPI adjustment for that year will equal four percent (4%) and there will
be no rollover amount added to the CPI rate adjustment percentage in the following year, or any subsequent
year If the CPI is negative (after accounting for any applicable rollover percentages from prior years), there
will be no CPI adjustment for that year.

826 6.6 Unusual and Unanticipated Costs. The Contractor may petition the County for consideration of a 827 review of Maximum Service Rates if circumstances arise, other than a Change in Law, that could not have 828 been predicted or foreseen as of the Effective Date which result in significant, uncompensated cost 829 increases to the Contractor regarding the provision of Collection Services. Such unusual and unanticipated 830 costs may include, but are not limited to: (1) proposed changes in the Contractor's level of service under 831 this Agreement required by the County; (2) a significant increase in costs or expenses that arise out of 832 causes beyond the control, or without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, that are not caused by a 833 Change in Law; (3) changes in technology that significantly modify the intention and circumstances which 834 have a direct bearing on the costs of services provided by Contractor hereunder; and (4) the enactment of 835 any new, or the increase of any existing, governmental regulatory fees or costs that cannot be addressed 836 by adjusting the Maximum Service Rates pursuant to Section 6.4. To request such a change, Contractor 837 shall petition the County by providing the Director with a written explanation and all documentation 838 supporting its request for a Maximum Service Rate adjustment. The Director shall issue a written decision 839 that either approves, denies, or approves a modified Maximum Service Rate adjustment in response to 840 Contractor's request. Contractor may thereafter appeal Director's decision to the Board by providing 841 Director a written appeal notice within ten (10) calendar days after the decision, after which date the decision 842 shall become final and non-appealable. In the event of an appeal to the Board, the Board may either 843 approve, deny, or approve a modified Maximum Service Rate adjustment. The Board's resulting decision 844 shall be final, non-appealable, and shall not be subject to arbitration pursuant to Section 26.7.

845 6.7 County Review. The County may initiate a Maximum Service Rate review pursuant to the factors 846 set forth in Section 6.6. The County will provide written notice to the Contractor if such a rate review is being 847 initiated. The Contractor shall provide all written explanation and documentation deemed necessary by the 848 County to complete its rate review within sixty (60) days of the date that the County provided its written 849 notice to the Contractor. The Director shall issue a written decision regarding the potential Maximum 850 Service Rate adjustment. Contractor may appeal Director's decision to the Board by providing Director a written appeal notice within ten (10) calendar days after the Director's decision, after which date the decision 851 852 shall become final and non-appealable. In the event of an appeal to the Board, the Board may either approve, deny, or approve a modified Maximum Service Rate adjustment. The Board's resulting decision 853

shall be final, non-appealable, and shall not be subject to arbitration pursuant to Section 26.7. The existing
 Maximum Service Rates shall remain effective unless and until the County issues a final, non-appealable
 decision regarding an adjustment in accordance with this Section. Any Maximum Service Rate adjustment
 approved pursuant to this Section may only be implemented by Contractor effective on January 1 of the
 calendar year following the date of the final, non-appealable County decision approving the adjustment.

859 6.8 Notice to Service Recipients. Prior to the implementation of any Maximum Service Rate adjustment 860 the Contractor shall provide a minimum of fifteen (15) days written notice to all affected SFD and MFD 861 Service Recipients. At a minimum, this notice, approved by County as to form and content, must include 862 the following: (1) a list of all new rates and applicable levels of service; (2) the date upon which the new 863 rates will be effective; (3) information about alternative levels of service available, including, but not limited 864 to, varying container sizes for Refuse; (4) discount availability under Section 6.2 of this Agreement for those 865 qualified Service Recipients enrolled in SoCal Edison CARE Program or the SoCal Gas CARE Program; 866 and (5) a customer service telephone number.

867 6.9 <u>Rounding</u>. Adjustments to the overall Maximum Service Rates shall be made only in units of one
 868 cent (\$0.01). Fractions of less than one cent (\$0.01) shall not be considered in adjusting. CPI indices shall
 869 be rounded at two (2) decimal places for the adjustment calculations.

870 6.10 <u>Five Year Meet and Confer.</u> Upon request by the County and/or Contractor, both parties agree to 871 meet and confer on, or about, five (5) years from the Commencement Date regarding material changes in 872 the cost of providing services that are substantially more than the rate adjustments resulting from the 873 application of this Article. If it is determined a material change in the cost of providing a service has occurred, 874 the County and Contractor agree to negotiate in good faith regarding an appropriate adjustment to the rate. 875 The process for demonstrating material changes in the cost of providing services shall follow the same 876 process as outlined in Sections 6.6 and 6.7

877 Article 7. Collection Service Billing

878 7.1 <u>Responsibility for Collection Service Billing and Collection.</u> Contractor shall be solely responsible
 879 for the billing and collecting payments for the services it provides within the Service Area.

880 7.2 Invoices. Contractor shall prepare and send out invoices, by either U.S. mail or electronic mail, to 881 each Service Recipient in advance of all services provided by Contractor under this Agreement. If sent by 882 mail, invoices for each billing period shall be placed in a separate envelope accompanied by a self-883 addressed return envelope. All invoices shall include Contractor's e-mail address include directions for 884 payment by payment by check, credit card, or Automated Clearing House (ACH) debit, and shall include or 885 be accompanied by a complete billing statement showing all charges and all services provided. County 886 shall have the right to direct Contractor to revise the format of all invoices and billing statements upon 887 reasonable notice to Contractor.

888 7.3 <u>Frequency.</u> Contractor shall not initiate billing to any Service Unit sooner than the first day of the
 889 service period of Collections Services covered by the invoice. Contractor shall invoice Service Recipients
 890 once every month for MFD Service Units and once every two months for SFD Service Units. No invoice

shall be due and payable sooner than the last day of the respective month or Quarter for which CollectionServices are provided.

893 7.4 <u>Partial Month Service.</u> If, during a month, a Service Unit is added to, or deleted from, Contractor's
894 Service Area, Contractor shall prorate billing to the Service Recipient on a weekly basis, meaning one895 fourth of the applicable rate found in Exhibit 1 multiplied by the number of weeks of service provided by
896 Contractor.

897 7.5 <u>Overpayments.</u> Contractor shall refund or issue a service credit for overpayments by Service 898 Recipients no later than 30 days after Contractor discovers or is notified of the overpayment. Contractor 899 shall refund every overpayment that: (1) exceeds two hundred dollars (\$200.00) or the amount of Service 900 Recipient's typical invoice, whichever is less; or (2) is due to the Service Recipient closing the account prior 901 to the end of the billing period. Contractor may issue a service credit of no more than two (2) years against 902 future invoices for all other overpayments.

903 7.6 <u>Delinquent Service Accounts.</u> Upon request, Contractor shall report all Service Recipients whose
 904 accounts are delinquent by more than ninety (90 days) to the Agreement Administrator on a monthly basis.

905 7.7 <u>Contractor's Reservation of Legal Rights and Remedies.</u> Notwithstanding any other provision of 906 this Article, Contractor reserves its right to, and may take such action as is legally available to Contractor, 907 to collect or cause collection of past due invoice amounts; provided, however, that Contractor shall never 908 discontinue Collection Services to any Service Unit except upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to both 909 the Service Recipient and the Agreement Administrator. Contractor may send a written notice to Service 910 Recipient regarding payments of Billings during the billed service period.

#### 911 Article 8. Diversion Requirements

912 8.1 <u>Warranties and Representations</u>. Contractor warrants that it is aware of and familiar with County's 913 waste stream in the Service Area, and that it has the ability, and shall use commercially reasonable efforts 914 to provide and employ sufficient programs and services to ensure County will meet or exceed County's 915 Diversion goals requirements (including, without limitation, amounts of Solid Waste to be Diverted, time 916 frames for Diversion, and any other requirements) as set forth in this Article, Applicable Law, and that 917 Contractor will do so without imposing any costs or fees other than those set forth in Exhibit 1, as may be 918 adjusted as provided in Sections 6.6 or Article 27.

8.2 <u>Minimum Diversion Requirements.</u> Contractor, as pertaining to the Service Area, shall comply with
 all waste diversion requirements set forth in County Code Section 4770-1, as may be amended. Contractor
 shall also comply in the Service Area with all diversion requirements under Applicable Law (including, but
 not limited to those set forth in AB 341, AB 1826, and SB 1383).

923 8.3 <u>Cooperation</u>. County and Contractor shall, with respect to the Service Area, each reasonably 924 cooperate in good faith with all efforts of the other Party to meet County's Diversion requirements under 925 Applicable Law and the Contractor's obligations under this Article. County's obligations in this regard shall 926 include, without limitation, making such petitions and applications as may be reasonably requested by 927 Contractor for time extensions in meeting Diversion goals, or other exceptions from the terms of Applicable
 928 Laws, and to agree to authorize such changes to Contractor's Recycling, Organic Waste, or Solid Waste
 929 programs as may be reasonably requested by Contractor to achieve the minimum requirements of this
 930 Article.

931 8.4 Contractor's Diversion Programs. Contractor shall implement the Diversion programs required 932 under this Agreement to ensure the County and Contractor comply with all Diversion requirements under 933 Applicable Law and the County meets or exceeds all minimum Diversion requirements under Applicable 934 Law, in the Service Area. Contractor shall furthermore, at its sole cost and expense, as it pertains to the 935 Service Area (1) assist the County in responding to inquiries from, or prepare for and attend any hearing 936 before, CalRecycle or any other regulatory agency relating to the County's compliance with Applicable Law; 937 prepare for and participate in CalRecycle's review of the County's SRRE; apply for any extension available 938 under Applicable Law; develop and implement a public awareness and education program consistent with 939 the County's SRRE and Household Hazardous Waste Element and any related requirements of Applicable 940 Law; (2) provide the County with Recycling, source reduction, and other technical assistance as may be 941 needed to comply with Applicable Law; (3) advise the County of additional programs or measures 942 Contractor can, if authorized by the County, implement to increase compliance with the Diversion 943 requirements of Applicable Law; and (4) promptly pay any and all fees, penalties, or other costs imposed 944 on the County by CalRecycle relating to its Diversion requirements, and indemnify and hold harmless the 945 County from and against any fines, penalties, or other liabilities, levied against the County for violation of 946 such Diversion requirements to the fullest extent allowed by law.

947 8.5 <u>New Diversion Programs.</u> If Contractor fails to meet any Diversion requirement or the County fails 948 to meet any CalRecycle Diversion requirement notwithstanding Contractor's implementation of all Diversion 949 and public education programs as required by this Agreement in the Service Area, the County may direct 950 Contractor to modify its Diversion and public education programs or implement new programs. Such 951 modifications may constitute a County-Directed Change under Section 27.1. Contractor shall not 952 implement new Diversion programs not described in this Agreement without the County's prior consent.

8.6 Nothing contained herein shall prohibit Contractor from meeting its diversion requirements by any
alternative methods or procedures, provided it complies with Applicable Law (including, but not limited to,
those requirements set forth in AB 939, AB 341, AB 1826, AB 1594, SB 1016, SB 1383), as may be
amended from time to time. Contractor's ability to meet its diversion requirements by alternative methods,
per this Section, is subject to Agreement Administrator review and approval.

958 Article 9. Service Units

959 9.1 <u>Service Units.</u> Service Units include all SFD and MFD Premises in the Service Area as of January
 960 1, 2024 and all such premises which may be added to the Service Area by means of annexation, new
 961 construction, or as otherwise set forth in this Agreement during the Term.

962 9.2 <u>Service Unit Changes.</u> County and Contractor acknowledge that, during the Term, it may be 963 necessary or desirable to add or delete Service Units for which Contractor will provide Service. 964 9.3 <u>Additions and Deletions.</u> Contractor must provide services described in this Agreement to new
 965 Service Units in Contractor's Service Area within five (5) Work Days of receipt of notice from County or the
 966 new Service Unit to begin such Service.

967 9.4 <u>Annexation.</u> If, during the Term, additional territory within or adjacent to the Contractor's Service 968 Area is acquired by County through annexation, subject to the requirements of Public Resources Code 969 section 49520, Contractor agrees to provide Collection Services in such annexed area in accordance with 970 the provisions and Maximum Service Rates set forth in this Agreement after termination of the former 971 contractor's rights to provide service have been exhausted. Such Collection Services must begin within five 972 (5) Work Days of receipt of written notice from County. Contractor may not begin Collection Service without 973 written authorization from County.

974

## Article 10. SFD Service

975 10.1 <u>SFD Conditions of Service.</u> Except as set forth below, Contractor must provide SFD Collection
 976 Services to all SFD Units in the Service Area, including all MFD Units subscribed to Cart Collection Service.
 977 The SFD Services are governed by the following terms and conditions.

978 10.2 Curb Service, Except for Service Recipients choosing to receive Bins for service, Contractor must 979 provide SFD Collection Service to all SFD Service Units in the Service Area whose SFD Solid Waste is 980 properly containerized in Refuse Carts, Recyclable Materials are properly containerized in Recycling Carts, 981 and Organic Wastes are properly containerized in Organic Waste Carts, except as set forth in Section 982 10.16.3, where the Refuse, Recycling, and Organic Waste carts have been placed within three (3) feet of 983 the curb, swale, paved surface of the public roadway, closest accessible roadway, or other such location 984 agreed to by Contractor and Service Recipient, that provide safe and efficient accessibility by Contractor's 985 Collection crew and vehicle.

986 10.3 <u>Bundled SFD Cart Service.</u> Contractor will use a weekly "Bundled" SFD Solid Waste Collection 987 Service system with one (1) 96-Gallon Black or Grey Refuse Cart, one (1) 96-Gallon Blue Recycling Cart, 988 and one (1) 96-Gallon Green Organic Waste Cart as part of the base SFD Solid Waste Collection Service. 989 SFD Service Recipients shall receive one additional Recycling Cart to be included at no additional cost, if 990 requested. Refuse Carts with a capacity of 32-Gallon or 64-Gallon for Refuse may be requested by Service 991 Recipients with space constraints. Pricing for downsizing Carts, or additional Carts, relative to the base 992 Bundled Service, are included in Exhibit 1.

993 10.4 <u>On-Premises Service.</u> Notwithstanding any term or definition set forth in this Agreement, Contractor
 994 must provide either drive-in service by servicing containers on premises, or walk-in service by placing
 995 containers curbside for service and returning containers to an agreed-upon place on premises following
 996 service. Collection of SFD Refuse, Recycling, and Organic Waste on the SFD Service Recipients premises
 997 to an SFD Service Unit shall be provided as follows:

99810.4.1At No Additional Cost to the SFD Service Unit.SFD Service Units where all adult999Service Recipients residing therein have disabilities preventing the placement of Refuse, Recycling

1000or Organic Waste Cart at the curb for Collection, and if a request for on-premises service has been1001made.

100210.4.2At Additional Cost to the Service Recipient. Contractor must provide on-premises1003Collection Service on the same Work Day that curbside Collection would otherwise be provided to1004the SFD Service Unit, upon a request for on-Premises service.

- 100510.4.2.1SFD Service Units where topography, steep driveways, below grade1006dwellings, or limited access to public streets prevents the SFD Service Recipient from setting1007their Refuse, Recycling or Organic Waste Cart at the curb for Collection (or at some other1008location as agreed to by both the Contractor and the SFD Service Recipient), as determined1009by the County and agreed by the Contractor, and if a request for on-Premises service has been1010made.
- 101110.4.2.2SFD Service Units inaccessible by standard 3 or 4 axle Collection1012Vehicles, as determined by the Contractor and agreed by the County. Stinger/scout truck1013services shall be provided to retrieve Collection Containers from locations with accessibility1014constraints that make Containers difficult or impossible to access using regular refuse1015collection trucks.
- 101610.4.2.3Contractor must offer "push services" to SFD Service Recipients, other1017than those listed above, on a subscription basis upon request for the Maximum Service Rate1018set forth in Exhibit 1. Push services include, but are not limited to, dismounting from the1019Collection Vehicle, moving the Collection Containers from their storage location for Collection1020and returning the Collection Containers back to their storage location.

1021 Frequency and Scheduling of Service. SFD Collection Service must be provided a minimum of one 10.5 1022 (1) time per week on a scheduled route basis. SFD Collection Service must be scheduled to ensure all 1023 Service Units receive Refuse Collection Service, Recycling Collection Service, and Organic Waste 1024 Collection Service on the same Work Day. SFD Collection Service must be provided, commencing no 1025 earlier than 6:00 a.m. and terminating no later than 6:00 p.m., Monday through Saturday, except for 1026 Holidays in accordance with Section 5.3. The hours, day, or both, of Collection may be extended due to 1027 extraordinary circumstances or conditions with the prior verbal or written consent of the Agreement 1028 Administrator.

1029 10.6 <u>Manner of Collection.</u> The Contractor must provide Collection Service with as little disturbance as 1030 possible and must leave any Refuse, Recycling or Organic Waste Cart in an upright position at the same 1031 point it was Collected without obstructing alleys, roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or mailboxes. 1032 Contractor's employees providing Collection Service must follow the regular walk for pedestrians while on 1033 private property and may not trespass nor cross property to the adjoining Premises unless the occupant or 1034 owner of both properties has given permission. Care should be taken to prevent damage to property, 1035 including flowers, shrubs, and other plantings. 10.7 <u>New Carts and Kitchen Food Waste Pails.</u> At the start of this Agreement, Contractor must show a 1037 purchase order indicating new Carts have been ordered that comply with Collection Container specifications 1038 in Exhibit 3. New Carts must be distributed to all Service Recipients no later than December 31, 2024. 1039 However, at no point during the Term will Contractor allow a Service Recipient to be without a Cart for more 1040 than five (5) Work Days. Kitchen Food Waste Pails will be purchased by the County, stored by the 1041 Contractor, and distributed by the Contractor upon request by the Service Recipient, with a limit of one per 1042 household.

1043 10.8 <u>Replacement of Carts</u>. Contractor's employees must take care to prevent damage to Carts by 1044 unnecessary rough treatment. However, any Cart damaged by the Contractor must be replaced by 1045 Contractor, at Contractor's expense, within five (5) Work Days at no cost or inconvenience to the Service 1046 Recipient.

104710.8.1Upon notification to Contractor by County or a Service Recipient that the Service1048Recipient's Cart(s) was stolen or damaged beyond repair through no fault of Contractor, Contractor1049must deliver a replacement Cart(s) to such Service Recipient within five (5) Work Days. Contractor1050must maintain records documenting all Cart replacements occurring and report through the Waste1051Reporting System monthly.

1052 10.8.2 Each Service Recipient is entitled to the replacement of one (1) lost, destroyed, or 1053 stolen Cart every ten (10) years during the life of this Agreement at no cost to the Service Recipient. 1054 Except in the case of a Cart that must be replaced because of damage caused by Contractor or in 1055 the case where Contractor elects to replace a Cart rather than repair it on-site, Contractor will be 1056 compensated for the cost of those replacements in excess of one (1) per type of Cart per Service 1057 Recipient during the term of the Agreement, in accordance with the "Cart Exchange" Service Rate 1058 set forth in Exhibit 1, or as may be adjusted by the County from time to time as provided under this 1059 Agreement.

106010.8.3Contractor understands and agrees that this provision is intended to be applied on1061a per Cart type, individual Service Recipient basis and accordingly each Service Recipient could1062receive up to three (3) replacement Carts, one (1) of each type, every ten (10) years during the1063term of the contract.

10.9 <u>Repair of Refuse, Recycling and Organic Waste Carts</u>. Contractor is responsible for the repair of 1065 Carts, including but not be limited to, hinged lids, wheels and axles. Within five (5) Work Days of notification 1066 by the County or a Service Recipient of the need for such repairs, Contractor must repair the Cart or if 1067 necessary, remove the Cart for repairs and deliver a replacement Cart to the Service Recipient.

10.10 <u>Cart Exchange</u>. Upon notification to Contractor by County or a Service Recipient that a change in 1069 the size of a Cart is requested, Contractor must deliver such Cart to such Service Recipient within five (5) 1070 Work Days. Each SFD Service Unit is eligible to receive one (1) free Cart exchange per Calendar Year 1071 during the term of this Agreement for moving to a larger Cart size. Each SFD Service Unit is eligible to 1072 receive unlimited Cart exchanges per Calendar Year during the term of this Agreement for moving to a 1073 smaller Cart size. Accordingly, Contractor will be compensated only for the cost of those exchanges exceeding one (1) per Calendar Year for those Service Units receiving larger Cart sizes, in accordance with
the "Cart Exchange" Service Rate as set forth in Exhibit 1 or as may be adjusted by this Agreement.

10.11 <u>Additional Cart Request.</u> Upon notification to the Contractor by County or a Service Recipient that
 additional Black or Grey Carts for Refuse, Blue Carts for Recyclable Materials, or Green Carts Organic
 Waste are requested, Contractor shall deliver such Carts to such Service Recipient within five (5) Work
 Days, at the rate set forth in Exhibit 1.

1080 10.12 Cleaning of Collection Containers. Once each Calendar Year, if requested by the SFD Service 1081 Recipient, Contractor must clean all Collection Containers at the SFD's Premises or must replace the dirty 1082 Collection Containers with clean Collection Containers. Any Collection Container cleanings must be done 1083 in such a manner that results in no water entering the County's storm drain system. This service must be 1084 provided at no charge to the Service Recipient, so long as the service is not requested more than once per 1085 Calendar Year. In addition, regardless of whether this cleaning is requested by the Service Recipient, 1086 Contractor will ensure that all Collection Containers are cleaned on an as-needed basis so as to maintain 1087 a clean appearance and proper function. Additional cleanings beyond once each Calendar Year will be 1088 subject to the Service Rate set forth in Exhibit 1.

- 10.13 <u>Removal of Graffiti from Containers</u>. Contractor must remove any graffiti within fourteen (14) days
   of being notified of, or seeing, graffiti on a container.
- 1091 10.14 <u>SFD Refuse Service</u>. This service is governed by the following terms and conditions:

109210.14.1Non-Collection. Contractor is not required to Collect any Refuse not placed in a1093Refuse Cart unless otherwise required under this Agreement.

1094 10.14.2 Disposal Facility. Except as set forth below, all Refuse Collected resulting from 1095 performing Collection Services must be transported to and disposed at legally permitted Disposal 1096 Facilities. All Refuse Collected from the following specified portions of the Central Service Area 1097 (former Service Area 5 only), Southwest Service Area (former Service Areas 9, 10, 15, & 16) and 1098 Southeast Service Area (former Service Areas 11-14) shall be delivered to the Simi Valley Landfill 1099 for disposal or diversion as appropriate, provided said facility is legally permitted to provide such 1100 services. Former Service Areas are depicted on Exhibit 12. In the event a Disposal Facility is 1101 closed on a Work Day, Contractor must transport and dispose the Refuse at another legally 1102 permitted Disposal Facility. Failure to comply with this provision will result in the levy of a penalty 1103 as specified in Exhibit 5 and may result in Contractor being in default under this Agreement.

- 1104 10.15 <u>SFD Recycling Service.</u> This service is governed by the following terms and conditions:
- 110510.15.1Overages. Corrugated cardboard that will not fit inside the Recycling Cart may be1106placed beside the Recycling Cart if flattened.
- 110710.15.2Recycling Improper Procedure.The Contractor is not required to Collect1108Recyclable Materials if the Service Recipient does not segregate the Recyclable Materials from1109Solid Waste or Organic Waste. Furthermore, Contractor is not required to Collect Recyclable

- 1110Materials that are contaminated through commingling with Solid Waste or Organic Waste. To1111address contamination, Contractor must follow the steps set forth in Section 5.5.
- 111210.15.3Materials Recovery Facility. Except as provided in Section 5.5, all collected1113Recyclable Materials must be delivered to a legally permitted Materials Recovery Facility. Failure1114to comply with this provision will result in the levy of a penalty as specified in Exhibit 5 and may1115result in Contractor being in default under this Agreement. All expenses related to materials1116processing and marketing will be the sole responsibility of Contractor. County has the right to1117designate Materials Recovery Facility and agrees to adjust Maximum Service Rates to reflect any1118direct cost caused by the County's exercise of flow control rights.
- 1119 10.15.4 Move In/Out Collection Service. Within three (3) months of opening a new account, 1120 at no additional charge, each SFD Service Recipient may request that Contractor provide one on-1121 call Move-In/Out Recyclable Material Collection Service for recyclable packaging materials such 1122 as flattened cardboard boxes and bundled newspaper and packaging foam. This will be offered as 1123 a one-time service for each new account. This service shall only include Recyclable Materials, and 1124 if the Service Recipient includes Refuse in the materials set out for Collection by Contractor, this 1125 service shall be counted as one of the SFD Service Recipient's free annual Large Item Collections 1126 as set forth in Section 10.17.
- 112710.15.5Recycling Changes to Services.Should changes in Applicable Law arise that1128necessitate any additions or deletions to the services described in this Section, including the type1129of items included as Recyclable Materials, the parties will negotiate any necessary cost changes1130and will enter into an Agreement amendment covering such modifications to the services to be1131performed and the compensation to be paid in accordance with Article 27 before undertaking any1132changes or revisions to such services.
- 1133 10.16 <u>SFD Organic Waste Collection Service.</u> This service is governed by the following terms and 1134 conditions:
- 1135 10.16.1 Organic Waste Processing Services. Contractor must ensure all Organic Waste 1136 Collected pursuant to this Agreement is diverted from the landfill in accordance with Applicable 1137 Law, as may be amended from time to time. Contractor must ensure Organic Waste Collected 1138 pursuant to this Agreement is not disposed in a landfill, except for residue resulting from processing. 1139 If the organics processing facility accepts bagged Organic Waste, the Contractor is obligated to 1140 accept bagged Organic Waste. If Contractor initially intends to collect Food Waste in bags, Contractor must, always, be prepared to accept Food Waste loose (without bagging) at the direction 1141 1142 of the County.
- 114310.16.2Organic Waste Processing Facility. Contractor must deliver all Collected Organic1144Waste to a legally permitted Organic Waste Processing Facility or a legally permitted Transfer1145Station. All expenses related to Organic Waste processing and marketing will be the sole1146responsibility of Contractor. Failure to comply with this provision will result in the levy of a penalty1147as specified in Exhibit 5 and may result in Contractor being in default under this Agreement. County

1148has the right to designate Organic Waste Processing Facility and agrees to adjust Maximum1149Service Rates to reflect any direct cost caused by the County's exercise of flow control rights.

1150 10.16.3 Holiday Tree Collection. Contractor must Collect Holiday Trees (whole, and free 1151 from ALL decorations & lights) set out at the curb for Collection during the three-week period 1152 beginning December 26th each year during the term of this Agreement. Contractor must deliver 1153 the Collected Holiday Trees to a legally permitted Organic Waste Processing Facility for Diversion 1154 through uses other than Alternative Daily Cover or Beneficial Use. This annual service will be 1155 provided at no additional charge to the Service Recipient. Contractor is not required to divert 1156 Holiday Trees with tinsel, flocking or ornaments. In addition to Holiday Tree Collection, at no 1157 additional cost to Residential Service Recipient, Contractor shall collect up to two (2) fifty-gallon 1158 bags of post-holiday Solid Waste during the three-week period beginning December 26th.

115910.16.4Non-Collection.Contractor is not required to Collect Organic Waste if the Service1160Recipient does not segregate the Organic Waste from Solid Waste or Recyclable Materials.1161Furthermore, Contractor is not required to Collect Organic Wastes that are contaminated through1162commingling with Solid Waste or Recyclable Materials. Contractor will address contamination in1163accordance with Section 5.5.

116410.16.5Home Compost Bins.Contractor shall store, promote, and distribute a maximum1165of five hundred (500) Home Compost Bins per Calendar Year, with "up to" an additional one1166thousand (1,000) more bins available in the initial year of the contract, if there is significant demand,1167to be used by Service Recipients to compost Organic Waste. Contractor is responsible for purchase1168of Home Compost Bins delivered to Contractor's place of storage.

1169 10.17 <u>SFD Large Item Collection Service.</u> This service is governed by the following terms and conditions:

- 1170 10.17.1 Conditions of Service. Contractor must provide Large Item Collection Service to all 1171 SFD Service Units in the Service Area whose Bulky Items have been placed within three (3) feet 1172 of the curb, swale, paved surface of the public roadway, closest accessible roadway, or other such 1173 location agreed to by Contractor and Service Recipient, that provide safe and efficient accessibility 1174 by Contractor's Collection crew and vehicle. Up to four (4) times per Calendar Year each Service 1175 Recipient is entitled to receive large item disposal amounting to a combined annual maximum of 1176 the equivalent of (a) 1.5 cubic yards of uncontainerized Solid Waste, or (b) three (3) bulky items, 1177 or (c) ten (10) 32-gallon bags at no additional cost and expense. Contractor's collection of Bulky 1178 Items shall occur no later than five (5) business days following the request for collection at a time 1179 that is convenient for the Contractor. For subsequent collection in any Calendar Year, the 1180 Contractor shall receive compensation from the Service Recipient at the rate for such service as 1181 set in Exhibit 1.
- 118210.17.2Frequency of Service. Bulky Item Collection Service will be provided on the next1183regular Collection day, if the request is received at least two (2) Work Days in advance of the next1184regular Collection day. The Service Recipient may not intentionally commingle residential Bulky1185Items with other waste generated at Residential Premises.

118610.17.3Bulky Items Containing Freon. In the event Contractor Collects Bulky Items1187containing Freon, Contractor must handle such Bulky Items in a manner such that the Bulky Items1188are not subject to regulation as hazardous waste under Applicable Law.

- 118910.17.4Maximum Reuse and Recycling. Contractor must dispose of Bulky Items collected1190from Service Units pursuant to this Agreement in accordance with the following hierarchy: Reuse1191as is (where energy efficiency is not compromised), Disassemble for reuse or Recycling, Recycle,1192Disposal.
- 119310.17.5Disposal of Bulky Items. Contractor may not landfill such Bulky Items unless the1194Bulky Items cannot be reused or recycled.

119510.17.6County Direction of Bulky Items. County reserves the right to direct Contractor to1196take specific types of Bulky Items Collected pursuant to this Section to designated sites not more1197than twenty (20) miles from any County boundary for the purpose of reuse or recycling at no cost.1198Contractor has no obligation to dispose of the Large Item residue remaining at the directed site or1199sites after scavengers and recyclers have removed reusable or recyclable Bulky Items.

1200 Article 11. MFD Service

11.1 <u>MFD Conditions of Service.</u> Except as set forth below, Contractor must provide MFD Collection
 Services to all MFD Units in the Service Area. The MFD Services are governed by the following terms and
 conditions.

1204 11.2 Bundled MFD Cart Service. Except for those Service Recipients choosing to receive Bins for 1205 service, Contractor must provide MFD Collection Service to all MFD Service Units in the Service Area 1206 whose MFD Solid Waste is properly containerized in Black/Grey Refuse Carts, Blue Recyclable Materials 1207 are properly containerized in Recycling Carts and Organic Wastes that are properly containerized in Green 1208 Organic Waste Carts where the Refuse, Recycling, and Organic Waste carts have been placed within three 1209 (3) feet of the curb, swale, paved surface of the public roadway, closest accessible roadway, or other such 1210 location agreed to by Contractor and Service Recipient, that provide safe and efficient accessibility by 1211 Contractor's Collection crew and vehicle.

1212 11.3 <u>On-Premises Service.</u> Notwithstanding any term or definition set forth in this Agreement, Contractor 1213 must provide Collection of MFD Refuse, Recycling, and Organic Waste on the MFD Service Recipients 1214 Premises to an MFD Service Unit as follows. Contractor must provide on-premises Collection Service on 1215 the same Work Day that curbside Collection would otherwise be provided to the MFD Service Unit.

121611.3.1At no additional cost to the MFD Service Unit.MFD Service Units where all adult1217Service Recipients residing therein have disabilities preventing the placement of Refuse, Recycling1218or Organic Waste Cart at the curb for Collection, and if a request for on-premises service has been1219made.

#### 1220 11.3.2 <u>At an additional cost to the MFD Service Unit.</u>

122111.3.2.1MFD Service Units where topography, steep driveways, below grade1222dwellings, or limited access to public streets preventing the MFD Service Recipient from setting1223their Refuse, Recycling or Organic Waste Cart at the curb for Collection, as determined by the1224County and agreed by the Contractor, and if a request for on-premises service has been made.

# 122511.3.2.2MFD Service Units inaccessible by standard 3 or 4 axle Collection1226Vehicles as determined by the Contractor and agreed by the County. Smaller truck (e.g.,1227Stinger/scout truck) services shall be provided for the retrieval of Collection Containers from1228locations with accessibility constraints making Containers difficult or impossible to access using1229regular refuse collection trucks.

# 123011.3.2.3Contractor must offer "push services" to MFD Service Recipients other1231than those listed above on a subscription basis upon request for the Service Rate set forth in1232Exhibit 1. Push services include, but are not limited to, dismounting from the Collection Vehicle,1233moving the Collection Containers from their storage location for Collection and returning the1234Collection Containers back to their storage location.

1235 11.4 Frequency and Scheduling of Service. This service must be provided as deemed necessary and 1236 determined between Contractor and the MFD Service Unit, but such service must be received no less than 1237 one (1) time per week with no exception for Holiday(s) as set forth herein, except that Collection service 1238 scheduled to fall on a Holiday may be rescheduled as determined between the Service Unit and Contractor 1239 if the minimum frequency requirement is met. The size of the container and the frequency (above the 1240 minimum) of Collection will be determined between the MFD Service Unit and Contractor. However, size 1241 and frequency must be sufficient to ensure no Solid Waste needs to be placed outside the Collection 1242 Container.

1243 11.5 <u>Manner of Collection.</u> The Contractor must provide Collection Service with as little disturbance as 1244 possible and must leave any Refuse, Recycling or Organic Waste Cart in an upright position at the same 1245 point it was Collected without obstructing alleys, roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or mailboxes. 1246 Contractor's employees providing Collection Service must follow the regular walk for pedestrians while on 1247 private property and may not trespass nor cross property to the adjoining Premises unless the occupant or 1248 owner of both properties has given permission. Care should be taken to prevent damage to property, 1249 including flowers, shrubs, and other plantings.

1250 11.6 <u>New Carts and Kitchen Food Waste Pails.</u> At the start of this Agreement, Contractor must show a 1251 purchase order indicating new Carts, compliant with Collection Container specifications in Exhibit 3, have 1252 been ordered. New Carts must be distributed no later than December 31, 2024. At no point during the Term 1253 will Contractor allow a Service Recipient to be without a Cart for more than five (5) Work Days. Kitchen 1254 Food Waste Pails will be purchased by the County and distributed by the Contractor upon request by the 1255 Service Recipient, with a limit of one (1) per household. 1256 11.7 <u>Replacement of Carts</u>. Contractor's employees must take care to prevent damage to Carts by 1257 unnecessarily rough treatment. However, any Cart damaged by the Contractor must be replaced by 1258 Contractor, at Contractor's expense, within five (5) Work Days at no cost or inconvenience to the Service 1259 Recipient.

126011.7.1Upon notification to Contractor by County or a Service Recipient that the Service1261Recipient's Cart(s) was stolen or damaged beyond repair through no fault of Contractor, Contractor1262must deliver a replacement Cart(s) to such Service Recipient within five (5) Work Days. Contractor1263must maintain records documenting all Cart replacements occurring and report through the Waste1264Reporting System monthly.

- 1265 11.7.2 In addition to the Carts provided pursuant to Section 11.6, each Service Recipient 1266 is entitled to the replacement of one (1) lost, destroyed, or stolen Cart every ten (10) years during 1267 the life of this Agreement at no cost to the Service Recipient. Except in the case of a Cart that must 1268 be replaced because of damage caused by Contractor or in the case where Contractor elects to 1269 replace a Cart rather than repair it on-site, Contractor will be compensated for the cost of those 1270 replacements in excess of one (1) per type of Cart per Service Recipient during the term of the 1271 Agreement, in accordance with the "Cart Exchange" Service Rate set forth in Exhibit 1, or as may 1272 be adjusted by the County from time to time as provided under this Agreement.
- 127311.7.3Contractor understands and agrees that this provision is intended to be applied on1274a per Cart type, individual Service Recipient basis and accordingly each Service Recipient could1275receive up to three (3) replacement Carts, one (1) of each type, every ten (10) years during the1276term of the contract.

1277 11.8 <u>Repair of Refuse, Recycling and Organic Waste Carts.</u> Contractor is responsible for the repair of 1278 Carts, including but not be limited to, hinged lids, wheels, and axles. Within five (5) Work Days of notification 1279 by the County or a Service Recipient of the need for such repairs, Contractor must repair the Cart or if 1280 necessary, remove the Cart for repairs and deliver a replacement Cart to the Service Recipient.

1281 11.9 Cart Exchange. Upon notification to Contractor by County or a Service Recipient that a change in 1282 the size of a Cart is requested, Contractor must deliver such Cart to such Service Recipient within five (5) 1283 Work Days. Each MFD Service Unit is eligible to receive one (1) free Cart exchange per Calendar Year 1284 during the term of this Agreement for moving to a larger Cart size. Each MFD Service Unit is eligible to 1285 receive unlimited Cart exchanges per Calendar Year during the term of this Agreement for moving to a 1286 smaller Cart size. Accordingly, Contractor will be compensated only for the cost of those exchanges 1287 exceeding one (1) per Calendar Year for those Service Units receiving larger Cart sizes, in accordance with the "Cart Exchange" Service Rate as set forth in Exhibit 1 or as may be adjusted this Agreement. 1288

1289 11.10 <u>Additional Cart Request.</u> Upon notification to the Contractor by County or a Service Recipient that 1290 additional Carts for Refuse, Recyclable Materials, or Organic Waste are requested, Contractor shall deliver 1291 such Carts to such Service Recipient within five (5) Work Days, at the rate set forth in Exhibit 1. 1292 11.11 Cleaning of Collection Containers. Once each Calendar Year, if requested by the MFD, Contractor 1293 must clean all Collection Containers at the MFD's Premises or must replace the dirty Collection Containers 1294 with clean Collection Containers. Any Collection Container cleanings must be done in such a manner that 1295 results in no water entering the County's storm drain system. This service must be provided at no charge 1296 to the Service Recipient, so long as the service is not requested more than once per Calendar Year. In 1297 addition, regardless of whether this cleaning is requested by the Service Recipient. Contractor will ensure 1298 that all Collection Containers are cleaned on an as-needed basis to maintain a clean appearance and 1299 proper function. Additional cleanings beyond once each Calendar Year will be subject to the Service Rate 1300 set forth in Exhibit 1.

- 1301 11.12 <u>MFD Refuse Collection Service.</u> This service is governed by the following terms and conditions:
- 130211.12.1Non-Collection.Unless otherwise specified herein, Contractor is not required to1303Collect any Refuse that is not placed in a Refuse Cart.
- 1304 11.12.2 Disposal Facility. Except as set forth below, all Refuse Collected resulting from 1305 performing Collection Services must be transported to and disposed at legally permitted Disposal 1306 Facilities. All Refuse Collected from the following specified portions of the Central Service Area 1307 (former Service Area 5 only), Southwest Service Area (former Service Areas 9, 10, 15, & 16) and 1308 Southeast Service Area (former Service Areas 11-14) shall be delivered to the Simi Valley Landfill 1309 for disposal or diversion as appropriate, provided said facility is legally permitted to provide such 1310 services. Former Service Areas are depicted on Exhibit 12. In the event a Disposal Facility is 1311 closed on a Work Day, Contractor must transport and dispose the Refuse at another legally 1312 permitted Disposal Facility. Failure to comply with this provision will result in the levy of a penalty 1313 as specified in Exhibit 5 and may result in Contractor being in default under this Agreement.
- 1314 11.13 MFD Recycling Service. This service is governed by the following terms and conditions:
- 131511.13.1Overages. Corrugated cardboard that will not fit inside the Recycling Cart may be1316placed beside the Recycling Cart if flattened.
- 131711.13.2Recycling Improper Procedure. The Contractor is not required to Collect1318Recyclable Materials if the Service Recipient does not segregate the Recyclable Materials from1319Solid Waste or Organic Waste. Furthermore, Contractor is not required to Collect Recyclable1320Materials that are contaminated through commingling with Solid Waste or Organic Waste. To1321address contamination, Contractor must follow the steps set forth in Section 5.5.
- 132211.13.3Materials Recovery Facility. Except as provided in Section 5.5, all collected1323Recyclable Materials must be delivered to a legally permitted Materials Recovery Facility. Failure1324to comply with this provision will result in the levy of a penalty as specified in Exhibit 5 and may1325result in Contractor being in default under this Agreement. All expenses related to materials1326processing and marketing will be the sole responsibility of Contractor. County has the right to1327designate Materials Recovery Facility and agrees to adjust Maximum Service Rates to reflect any1328direct cost caused by the County's exercise of flow control rights.

1329 11.13.4 Move In/Out Collection Service. Within three (3) months of opening a new account, 1330 at no additional charge, each MFD Service Recipient may request Contractor to provide one on-1331 call Move-In/Out Recyclable Material Collection Service for recyclable packaging materials, such 1332 as flattened cardboard boxes, and bundled newspaper and packaging foam. This service will be 1333 offered as a one-time service for each new account and shall only include Recyclable Materials. If 1334 the Service Recipient includes Refuse in the materials set out for Collection by Contractor, this 1335 service shall be counted as one of the MFD Service Recipient's free annual Large Item Collections 1336 as set forth in Section 11.15.

- 133711.13.5Recycling Changes to Services.Should changes in Applicable Law arise1338necessitating any additions or deletions to the services described in this Section, including the type1339of items included as Recyclable Materials, the parties will negotiate any necessary cost changes1340and will enter into an Agreement amendment covering such modifications to the services to be1341performed and the compensation to be paid in accordance with Article 27 before undertaking any1342changes or revisions to such services.
- 1343 11.14 <u>MFD Organic Waste Collection Service.</u> This service is governed by the following terms and conditions:
- 1345 11.14.1 Organic Waste Processing Services. Contractor must ensure all Organic Waste 1346 Collected pursuant to this Agreement is diverted from the landfill in accordance with Applicable 1347 Law, as may be amended from time to time. Contractor must ensure Organic Waste Collected 1348 pursuant to this Agreement is not disposed in a landfill, except for residue resulting from processing. 1349 If the organics processing facility accepts bagged organic waste, then Contractor is obligated to 1350 accept bagged Organic Waste. If Contractor initially intends to collect Food Waste in bags, 1351 Contractor must, at all times, be prepared to accept Food Waste loose (without bagging) at the 1352 direction of the County.
- 135311.14.2Organic Waste Processing Facility. Contractor must deliver all Collected Organic1354Waste to a legally permitted Organic Waste Processing Facility or a legally permitted Transfer1355Station. All expenses related to Organic Waste processing and marketing will be the sole1356responsibility of Contractor. Failure to comply with this provision will result in the levy of a penalty1357as specified in Exhibit 5 and may result in Contractor being in default under this Agreement. County1358has the right to designate Organic Waste Processing Facility and agrees to adjust Maximum1359Service Rates to reflect any direct cost caused by the County's exercise of flow control rights.
- 136011.14.3Holiday Tree Collection. Contractor must Collect Holiday Trees set out at the curb1361for Collection during the three-week period beginning December 26th each year during the term of1362this Agreement. Contractor must deliver the Collected Holiday Trees to a legally permitted Organic1363Waste Processing Facility for Diversion through uses other than Alternative Daily Cover or1364Beneficial Use. This annual service will be provided at no additional charge to the Service1365Recipient. Contractor is not required to divert Holiday Trees with tinsel, flocking or ornaments.

136611.14.4Non-Collection. Contractor is not required to Collect Organic Waste if the Service1367Recipient does not segregate the Organic Waste from Solid Waste or Recyclable Materials.1368Furthermore, Contractor is not required to Collect Organic Wastes contaminated through1369commingling with Solid Waste or Recyclable Materials. Contractor will address contamination in1370accordance with Section 5.5.

1371 11.15 MFD Large Item Collection Service. This service is governed by the following terms and conditions:

- 1372 11.15.1 Conditions of Service. Contractor must provide Large Item Collection Service to all 1373 MFD Service Units in the Service Area whose Bulky Items have been placed within three (3) feet 1374 of the curb, swale, paved surface of the public roadway, closest accessible roadway, or other such 1375 location agreed to by Contractor and Service Recipient, that provide safe and efficient accessibility 1376 by Contractor's Collection crew and vehicle. Up to four (4) times per Calendar Year, Contractor will 1377 arrange for a designated event day allowing each occupant in a MFD to receive large item disposal 1378 amounting to a combined annual maximum of the equivalent of (a) 1.5 cubic yards of 1379 uncontainerized Solid Waste, or (b) three (3) bulky items, or (c) ten (10) 32-gallon bags at no 1380 additional cost and expense. For subsequent collection in any Calendar Year, the Contractor shall 1381 receive compensation from the MFD at the rate for such service as set in Exhibit 1.
- 138211.15.2Frequency of Service.Bulky Item Collection Service will be provided on the next1383regular Collection day if the request is received at least two (2) Work Days in advance of the next1384regular Collection day. The Service Recipient may not intentionally commingle residential Bulky1385Items with other Residential Waste.
- 138611.15.3Bulky Items Containing Freon. In the event Contractor Collects Bulky Items1387containing Freon, Contractor must handle such Bulky Items in a manner such that the Bulky Items1388are not subject to regulation as hazardous waste under applicable State and Federal laws or1389regulations.
- 139011.15.4Maximum Reuse and Recycling. Contractor must dispose of Bulky Items collected1391from Service Units pursuant to this Agreement in accordance with the following hierarchy: \_Reuse1392as is (where energy efficiency is not compromised), Disassemble for reuse or Recycling, Recycle,1393Disposal.
- 139411.15.5Disposal of Bulky Items. Contractor may not landfill such Bulky Items unless the1395Bulky Items cannot be reused or recycled.
- 139611.15.6County Direction of Bulky Items. County reserves the right to direct Contractor to1397take specific types of Bulky Items Collected pursuant to this Section to designated sites not more1398than twenty (20) miles from any County boundary for the purpose of reuse or recycling at no cost1399to the County. Contractor has no obligation to dispose of the Large Item residue remaining at the1400directed site or sites after scavengers and recyclers have removed reusable or recyclable Bulky1401Items.

## 1402 Article 12. Additional Services

1403 12.1 <u>Bulky Item Drop-off.</u> Service Recipients may drop-off unlimited Bulky Items, excluding Construction
1404 and Demolition Debris, at the Contractor's designated site within the County between the hours of 8:00
1405 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday and between 8:00a.m. and 12:00 p.m., one Saturday per month.
1406 Contractor shall not charge Service Recipients for accepting, processing, or Disposing of Bulky Items so
1407 delivered. Contractor shall handle all Organic Waste, Recyclable Materials, and Electronic Waste deposited
1408 at its facility in accordance with all Applicable Laws and regulations.

1409 12.2 Neighborhood Clean-Up Events. Contractor, at its sole expense, shall provide Collection Services 1410 at Neighborhood Clean-Up Events for Service Recipients residing in the Service Area. At each event, 1411 Contractor shall collect the following Source Separated materials: Green Waste; Refuse; Electronic Waste; 1412 Bulky Items; and scrap metal. Collection Services shall include providing all event personnel to assist 1413 residents with loading and unloading material: loading material into 40 cubic vard Roll-off Containers: 1414 directing and managing event traffic; providing collection equipment (i.e., rakes, brooms, etc.) and event 1415 signage. After the event, Contractor shall ensure the facility site is returned to the same condition as before 1416 the event. Each event shall occur on a Saturday between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 1:00 p.m. at a location 1417 selected by the County and shall be limited to SFD and MFD Service Recipients within the County. 1418 Contractor shall provide enough 40-yard Roll-off Containers to satisfy event collection needs. The 1419 Agreement Administrator shall notify Contractor in writing or e-mail not less than eight (8) weeks prior to 1420 the date of the Neighborhood Clean-Up Event. The services shall be provided in a manner that meets all 1421 needs of the Neighborhood Clean-Up Event. The events must not occur during the week prior, the week 1422 of, or the week after a Holiday. The Contractor will provide two events per year in the Service Area at times 1423 and locations mutually agreed by County and Contractor.

1424 12.3 Notices. If directed by the County, Contractor shall prepare and distribute to SFD and MFD 1425 Residential Service Recipients Neighborhood Clean-Up Event notices no later than six (6) weeks prior to 1426 each event. At a minimum, the dates and hours of operation, locations of the collection sites, and acceptable 1427 materials for collection shall be included in the notices. Contractor may separately mail electronically 1428 transmit the notices or provide the notices as billing inserts to each SFD and MFD Residential Service 1429 Recipient. Contractor shall provide Spanish-translated notices upon request by the County. The costs of 1430 production, printing, mailing and all associated costs for the notices shall be borne by Contractor; however, 1431 all such notices and information are subject to County's advance approval. Contractor shall also provide 1432 their information in digital format to the County.

1433 12.4 <u>Compost Procurement and Delivery to County</u>. At no cost to the County, Contractor must assist 1434 County in arranging for produced compost/mulch, or other recovered organic waste products to comply 1435 with procurement requirements of Applicable Law to be delivered in qualities, quantities, locations, and 1436 times agreed on between County and Contractor. Such Contractor assistance can be in the form of 1437 backhauling materials or setting aside locations for Service Recipients to pick up produced compost/mulch 1438 at an approved facility. Contractor agrees to provide up to 18% of the County's Recycled Organic Waste 1439 Product Procurement requirement under Applicable Law via compost or mulch to the County annually. 12.5 <u>Free Paper Shredding Events</u>. At no additional cost to County or its residents, Contractor will offer 1441 Service Recipients a free paper shredding event at each scheduled Neighborhood Clean-Up Event. At each 1442 event, all County Service Recipients residing in the Service Area will be permitted to deliver an unlimited 1443 amount of paper for shredding free of charge by Contractor. Contractor must recycle all shredded paper 1444 generated by, and collected at, each event to ensure material is diverted from landfilling.

12.6 <u>County Receptacles at Transit Stops.</u> Contractor, at its sole expense, shall service all currently designated, as well as any future-built, transit stops with thirty-five (35) gallon Refuse and Recycling receptacles. For purposes of this section, "service" shall mean removing contents of each receptacle for disposal, and/or recycling as feasible, and placing a new plastic liner into each receptacle. The Contractor will provide Collection Service at a maximum of twenty (20) transit stops in the Service Area. To the extent the County builds or adds new transit stops in the Service Area during the Term, service at such additional stops will constitute a County-Directed Change and Section 27.1 will apply.

1452 12.7 <u>Extended Producer Responsibility Diversion Program.</u> Contractor shall provide a minimum of two 1453 (2) County-wide textile, carpet, and mattress collection drives on an annual basis. Contractor will schedule 1454 collection events with County approval and advertise the drop-off events not less than one week prior to 1455 the scheduled collection event, but no more than one month prior to the scheduled collection event. All 1456 textile, carpet and mattresses Collected through this program shall be diverted from the landfill either 1457 through donation to a local non-profit organization or through other means of Diversion.

1458 12.8 Door-to-Door HHW Collection. Contractor, through an approved subcontractor, shall provide door-1459 to-door HHW collection as an on-call service available to all Service Recipients at the Rates provided in 1460 Exhibit 1. Residents will be able to schedule a service appointment via a toll-free phone line service, during 1461 regular business hours, or through the Contractor's website. The subcontractor will be responsible for 1462 inspecting the materials before collection to ensure they are safely contained and do not contain 1463 unacceptable materials. Unacceptable materials will not be collected by the subcontractor and will be left 1464 in place. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor shall not be required to collect HHW left curbside and/or 1465 unbundled. Contractor and County will cooperate to ensure that Service Recipients comply with placement 1466 instructions for HHW, as such instructions may be developed and implemented from time to time. Service 1467 Recipients will be able to request HHW collection at their door up to one (1) time per quarter, and Contractor 1468 shall provide HHW collection service within thirty (30) days of Service Recipient request for service.

1469

# Article 13. Collection Routes

147013.1Service Routes.Contractor must provide County with maps and digital mapping data precisely1471defining Collection routes, together with the days and the times at which Collection will regularly commence.

13.2 <u>Initial Route Changes.</u> Contractor agrees not to change any Collection Services routes in effect as
of the Effective Date of this Agreement prior to January 1, 2025, except for limited route changes that may
be necessary for new development, and subject to review and approval by the County. After January 1,
2025, if any re-routing of Collection services is necessary for collection efficiency, Contractor may submit
to County, in writing, proposed route changes (including maps thereof) not less than sixty (60) calendar

1477 days prior to the proposed date of implementation. Any such initial routing change may not affect more than1478 ten percent (10%) of SFD Service Units in the County and is subject to County review and approval.

1479 13.3 <u>Future Service Route Changes.</u> Contractor must submit to County, in writing, any proposed route 1480 change (including maps thereof) not less than sixty (60) calendar days prior to the proposed date of 1481 implementation. Contractor may not implement any route changes without the prior review of the Agreement 1482 Administrator. If the change will change the collection day for a Service Recipient, Contractor must notify 1483 those Service Recipients in writing of route changes not less than thirty (30) days before the proposed date 1484 of implementation.

1485 13.4 <u>Collection Route Audits.</u> County reserves the right to conduct audits of Contractor's Collection 1486 routes. Contractor must cooperate with County in connection therewith, including permitting County 1487 employees or agents, designated by the Agreement Administrator, to ride in the Collection Vehicles to 1488 conduct the audits. Contractor has no responsibility or liability for the salary, wages, benefits, or worker 1489 compensation claims of any person designated by the Agreement Administrator to conduct such audits.

1490 13.5 <u>Route Map Update.</u> Contractor must revise the Service Unit route maps to show the addition of
 1491 Service Units added due to annexation and must provide such revised maps to the Agreement
 1492 Administrator as requested.

#### 1493 Article 14. Minimum Performance and Diversion Standards

1494 14.1 <u>Agreement Extension.</u> To receive a Term extension set forth in Section 2.2 of this Agreement,
1495 Contractor must meet or exceed the following annual minimum performance and diversion standards in
1496 each Calendar Year beginning January 2025.

- 14.2 <u>Performance Standards.</u> Assessment of penalties and charges, as set forth in Exhibit 5 of this
  1498 Agreement, totaling less than \$50,001 in any one (1) Calendar Year.
- 1499 14.3 <u>Minimum Diversion Standards.</u> Contractor must meet the requirements set forth in Article 8.
- 1500 14.4 <u>No Current Default.</u> Contractor is not currently in default of the Agreement.
- 1501 14.5 Billing Audit and Performance Reviews.
- 150214.5.1Contractor Shall Review its Billings to all Service Recipients. The purpose of the1503review is to determine the amount which the Contractor is billing each Service Recipient is correct1504regarding the level of service (i.e., frequency of collection, size of container, location of container)1505at the rates approved by Board of Supervisors resolution. The Contractor shall review Service1506Recipient accounts not less than annually and provide a written certification to the County that all1507such billing is correct. The documentation of the review, as well as verification that any errors have1508been corrected, should be provided to the County annually.
- 150914.5.2Selection and Cost.County may conduct billing audit and performance reviews1510(together, "reviews") of Contractor's performance during the term of this Agreement, as provided

herein. The reviews will be performed by the County or a qualified firm under contract to County.
County will have the final responsibility for the selection of the firm. County may conduct reviews at any time during the term of the Agreement. County and Contractor agree to each pay fifty percent (50%) of the cost of the audits and performance reviews.

- 151514.5.2.1Full Reviews During Initial Term. County may conduct two (2) full reviews1516with costs apportioned as stated in Section 14.5.2 during the Initial Term of this Agreement.1517The purpose of these full reviews will be as described in Section 14.5.3 below.
- 151814.5.2.2Full Review During Extension Period. In the event Contractor is granted1519an extension to the Term, as described in Section 2.2, County may conduct one (1) additional1520full review during each of the five (5) year extension periods. The purpose of this full review is1521described in Section 14.5.3. For each of these full reviews, costs will be apportioned as stated1522in Section 14.5.2.
- 1523 14.5.3 Purpose. The reviews will be designed to verify Service Recipient billing rates have 1524 been properly calculated and correspond to the level of service received by the Service Recipient, 1525 verify Contractor is correctly billing for all services provided. Regulatory Fees and other fees 1526 required under this Agreement have been properly calculated and paid to County, verify 1527 Contractor's compliance with the reporting requirements and performance standards of this 1528 Agreement, verify the diversion percentages reported by Contractor, and verify any other provisions 1529 of the Agreement. County (or its designated consultant) may utilize a variety of methods in the 1530 execution of this review, including, but not limited to, analysis of relevant documents, on-site and 1531 field observations, and interviews. County (or its designated consultant) will review and document 1532 the items in the Agreement that require Contractor to meet specific performance standards, submit 1533 information or reports, perform additional services, or document operating procedures, that can be 1534 objectively evaluated. This information will be documented and formatted in a "compliance 1535 checklist" with supporting documentation and findings tracked for each of the identified items. The 1536 review will specifically include a determination of Contractor's compliance with the diversion 1537 requirements of Article 8, and the public outreach and education requirements of Article 17. County 1538 (or its designated consultant) may review the customer service functions and structure utilized by 1539 Contractor. This may include Contractor's protocol for addressing Service Recipient complaints 1540 and service interruption procedures. Complaint logs may be reviewed, along with procedures and 1541 systems for tracking and addressing complaints. On-site and field observations by County (or its 1542 designated consultant) may include, but are not necessarily limited to:
- 154314.5.3.1Interviews and discussions with Contractor's administration and1544management personnel.
- 154514.5.3.2Review and observation of Contractor's customer service functions and1546structure.
- 1547 14.5.3.3 Review of public education and outreach materials.

1548 14.5.3.4 Interviews and discussions with Contractor's financial and accounting 1549 personnel. 1550 14.5.3.5 Interviews with route dispatchers, field supervisors and managers. 1551 14.5.3.6 Interviews with route drivers. 1552 14.5.3.7 Interviews with vehicle maintenance staff and observation of maintenance 1553 practices. 1554 14.5.3.8 Review of on-route Collection Services, including observation of driver

155414.5.3.8Review of on-route Collection Services, including observation of driver1555performance and collection productivity and visual inspection of residential routes before and1556after collection to evaluate cart placement and cleanliness of streets.

155714.5.4Contractor's Cooperation.Contractor shall cooperate fully with the review and1558provide all requested data, including operational data, financial data and other data reasonably1559requested by County within fifteen (15) Work Days of the request.

1560 14.5.5 Additional Billing Audit and Performance Review. If the Billing Audit and 1561 Performance Review determines Contractor is not in compliance with all terms and conditions of 1562 this Agreement and such non-compliance is material, Contractor is subject to administrative fees 1563 and penalties as described in Exhibit 5 as well as reimbursement to the County for the full cost of 1564 the audit plus any underpayments discovered during the Audit. Additionally, County may conduct 1565 an Additional Billing Audit and Performance Review beyond the two (2) specified in Section 14.5.2, 1566 to ensure that Contractor has cured any such area of non-compliance. Contractor will be 1567 responsible for the cost of any such Additional Billing Audit and Performance Review for a 1568 maximum cost of One-hundred Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$120,000) (starting on July 1, 2024 and 1569 each January 1 thereafter, with the maximum cost for the review adjusted annually by the change 1570 in the CPI). For the purposes of a determination of non-compliance under this Agreement, Audit 1571 findings which result in underpayments of \$100,000 or more shall be deemed material.

1572 14.5.6 County Requested Program Review. County reserves the right to require 1573 Contractor to periodically conduct reviews of the Refuse, Recycling, and Organic Waste Collection 1574 Service programs, provided that such reviews are reasonable and can be accomplished at no 1575 additional cost to Contractor and without interfering with Contractor's operations. Such reviews 1576 could assess one or more of the following performance indicators: average volume of Recyclable 1577 Materials per set out per Service Recipient, average volume of Organic Waste per set out per 1578 Service Recipient, participation level, contamination levels, etc. Prior to the program evaluation 1579 review, County and Contractor will meet and discuss the purpose of the review and agree on the 1580 method, scope, and data to be provided by Contractor.

158114.6Cooperation with Other Program Reviews.Contractor shall cooperate with County and/or its1582agent(s) as reasonably requested to collect program data, perform field work, conduct route audits to1583investigate Service Recipient participation levels and setout volumes and/or evaluate and monitor program

results related to Refuse, Recyclable Materials and Organic Waste collected in County by Contractor,
provided such cooperation can be accomplished at no additional cost to Contractor and without interfering
with Contractor's operations.

## 1587 Article 15. Collection Equipment

15.1 <u>General Provisions.</u> All equipment used by Contractor in the performance of services under this 1589 Agreement must be of a high quality and meet all Federal, State, and local regulations and air quality 1590 standards. Collection vehicles must be designed and operated so as to prevent collected materials from 1591 escaping from the vehicles. Hoppers must be closed on top and on all sides with screening material to 1592 prevent collected materials from leaking, blowing, or falling from the vehicles. All trucks and containers must 1593 be watertight and must be operated so liquids do not spill during Collection or in transit.

15.2 <u>Bulky Items.</u> Vehicles used for Collection of Bulky Items may not use compactor mechanisms or 1595 mechanical handling equipment that may damage reusable goods or release Freon or other gases from 1596 pressurized appliances.

1597 15.3 Collection Vehicles. Contractor may not use any Collection Vehicle exceeding ten (10) years of age 1598 beyond the manufacturing date during the Term and shall phase out high carbon vehicles first. Contractor 1599 shall register all new Collection Vehicles under this Agreement to its address within the County and shall 1600 report all purchases of Collection Vehicles under this Agreement as attributable to the County for sales tax 1601 purposes. Collection Vehicles must utilize low carbon ("alternative") fuel, which must be renewable natural 1602 gas, LNG, CNG, or electric unless otherwise authorized by the County. If during the Term, new technologies 1603 are available, such as hybrid or electric powered collection vehicles, the County or the Contractor may 1604 request/negotiate implementation of such new collection vehicles, with a corresponding change to the 1605 Maximum Service Rates to reflect additional cost or savings. During the Term, to the extent required by 1606 law, Contractor shall provide its Collection Vehicles to be in full compliance with all Applicable Laws, 1607 including State and Federal clean air requirements that are adopted or proposed to be adopted, including, 1608 but not limited to, the California Air Resources Board Heavy Duty Engine Standards as currently proposed 1609 to be contained in California Code of Regulations, title 13, sections 2020 et seq., the Federal EPA's Highway 1610 Diesel Fuel Sulfur regulations and all other applicable air pollution control laws.

1611 Collection Vehicle Technology. Contractor must use Collection Vehicles fitted with GPS tracking 15.4 1612 devices that can also record start and stop times, vehicle locations, and maximum speed. Contractor shall 1613 furnish to the County, at no additional cost or expense, any software and equipment necessary for County 1614 to track the location of Collection Vehicles in real time and to generate reports as needed. Collection 1615 Vehicles must also be fitted with cameras or sensors programmed to automatically take photos, record or 1616 detect contamination and/or "third eye" safety monitoring with collision or near-collision detection, failure to 1617 observe traffic signs, hard braking, hard acceleration, animal impacts, failure to use seatbelts, failure to scan roadways or intersections, unsafe lane changes, unsafe passing, improper cellular telephone use, 1618 1619 food or drink distractions, speeding, and driver drowsiness or sleeping. Where applicable, photos taken by 1620 vehicles will be date and location stamped, to document violations, including contamination, overfilling, and

1621 lids not closed. GPS, camera, and monitoring data specified hereunder must be accessible by County, with
1622 12-month retention of information and accessible to the County upon request..

1623 15.5 Collection Vehicle Size Limitations / Overweigh Vehicle Charge. Contractor may not use any 1624 Collection Vehicle in violation of weight limitations in Applicable Law. The Contractor may exceed the 1625 Collection Vehicle size limitation for a limited time due to extraordinary circumstances or conditions with the 1626 prior written consent of the Agreement Administrator. The limited time may not exceed one hundred and 1627 twenty (120) days. Contractor must report all instances of overweight vehicles to County as part of its 1628 guarterly Regulatory Fees submittal described in Section 4.2, and as part of its Annual Reports to the 1629 County described in Section 19.3. Contractor may be assessed administrative charges as specified in 1630 Exhibit 5 because of exceeding an overweight vehicle rate of five percent (5%) in any Calendar Year during 1631 the term of the Agreement. The overweight vehicle rate will be calculated as the total number of overweight 1632 Collection Vehicle instances during the Calendar Year, divided by the total number of Collection Vehicle 1633 loads transported during the Calendar Year. Prior to collecting administrative charges for overweight 1634 vehicles, the County shall afford Contractor a reasonable opportunity to provide the Agreement 1635 Administrator documentation of the extraordinary circumstance that caused the overweight vehicles. 1636 Extraordinary circumstances in this case may include, but not limited to, heavy rains or high winds creating 1637 increased Green Waste generation, rain to accumulate in open Collection Containers, or normal Collection 1638 routes to be delayed or shortened due to extreme weather conditions. The Agreement Administrator shall 1639 have authority to consider Contractor's documentation and uphold and collect the assessed charge, to 1640 reduce the charge, or waive and dismiss the charge. The Agreement Administrator shall also have the 1641 authority to waive charges in advance of an anticipated, or in response to an actual, emergency event.

15.6 <u>Registration; Inspection.</u> All vehicles used by Contractor in providing Collection Services under this Agreement, except those vehicles used solely on Contractor's Premises, are to be registered with the California Department of Motor Vehicles. In addition, each such vehicle must be inspected by the California Highway Patrol in accordance with Applicable Law., Within two (2) Work Days of a request from the Agreement Administrator, Contractor must provide County a copy of its vehicle maintenance log and any safety compliance report, including, but not limited to, any report issued under California Vehicle Code sections 34500 et seq.

1649 15.7 <u>Safety Markings.</u> All Collection equipment used by Contractor must have appropriate safety 1650 markings including, but not limited to, highway lighting, flashing, and warning lights, clearance lights, and 1651 warning flags. All such safety markings must be in accordance with the requirements of the California 1652 Vehicle Code, as may be amended from time to time.

1653 15.8 Vehicle Signage and Painting. Collection Vehicles must be painted and numbered without repetition 1654 and must have Contractor's name, Contractor's customer service telephone number, and the number of 1655 the vehicle painted in letters of contrasting color, at least four (4) inches high, on each side and the rear of 1656 each vehicle. All Collection Vehicles shall display the words "Servicing the County of Ventura" in letters no 1657 less than two inches (2") high. No advertising is permitted other than the name of Contractor, its logo and 1658 registered service marks, except promotional advertisement of the Recyclable Materials and Organic Waste 1659 programs, which is encouraged. County to approve any promotional material of the Recyclable Materials 1660 and Organic Waste Programs affixed to or painted on Contractor's Collection Vehicles and may require such promotion to be utilized from time to time to encourage correct recycling, reduce contamination, and provide relevant education. Contractor must repaint all vehicles (including vehicles striping) during the term of this Agreement on a frequency as necessary to maintain a positive public image as reasonably determined by the Agreement Administrator, but not less often than once every five (5) years.

1665 15.9 <u>County Message Display</u>. At the Contractor's sole expense, up to three (3) Collection Vehicles 1666 operating full-time within each Service Area, shall display County messaging or advertising, either related 1667 or unrelated to Solid Waste, of the County's choice. The County shall be able to change the messaging on 1668 each Collection Vehicle up to two (2) times per year per a quarterly basis.

1669 15.10 Vehicle Certification. For each Collection Vehicle used in the performance of services under this 1670 Agreement, Contractor must obtain a certificate of compliance (smog check) issued pursuant to Part 5 of 1671 Division 26 of the California Health and Safety Code (Section 43000 et seq.) and regulations promulgated 1672 thereunder and/or a safety compliance report issued pursuant to Division 14.8 of the California Vehicle 1673 Code (Section 34500 et seq.) and the regulations promulgated thereunder, as applicable to the vehicle. 1674 Contractor must maintain copies of such certificates and reports and must make such certificates and 1675 reports available for inspection upon request by the Agreement Administrator. At least annually, Contractor 1676 must submit to the Agreement Administrator verification that each of the Contractor's Collection Vehicles 1677 has passed the California Heavy Duty Vehicle Inspection. Thereafter, Contractor must cause each vehicle 1678 in Contractor's Collection fleet to be tested annually in the California Heavy Duty Inspection Program and 1679 must, upon request, submit written verification to County within ten (10) Work Days of the completion of 1680 such test. Contractor may not use any vehicle that does not pass such inspection.

1681 15.11 <u>Equipment Maintenance.</u> Contractor must always maintain Collection equipment in a clean 1682 condition and in good repair. All parts and systems of the Collection equipment must operate properly and 1683 be maintained in a condition satisfactory to County. Contractor must wash all Collection Vehicles at least 1684 once a week.

15.12 <u>Maintenance Log.</u> Contractor must maintain a maintenance log for all Collection Vehicles. The log must always be accessible to County by physical inspection upon request of Agreement Administrator, and must show, at a minimum, each vehicle Contractor assigned identification number, date purchased or initial lease, dates of performance of routine maintenance, dates of performance of any additional maintenance, and description of additional maintenance performed.

1690 15.13 Equipment Inventory. On or before January 1, 2024, Contractor shall provide to County an 1691 inventory of Collection Vehicles and major equipment used by Contractor for Collection or transportation 1692 and performance of services under this Agreement. The inventory must indicate each Collection Vehicle by 1693 Contractor assigned identification number, DMV license number, the age of the chassis and body, type of 1694 fuel used, the type and capacity of each vehicle, the number of vehicles by type, the date of acquisition, the 1695 decibel rating and the maintenance and rebuild status. Contractor must submit to the Agreement 1696 Administrator, either by fax or e-mail, an updated inventory annually to the County or more often at the 1697 request of the Agreement Administrator. Each inventory must also include the tare weight of each vehicle 1698 as determined by weighing at a certified scale used by Contractor. Each vehicle inventory must be

accompanied by a certification signed by Contractor that all Collection Vehicles meet the requirements ofthis Agreement.

1701 15.14 <u>Reserve Equipment.</u> Contractor shall always have reserve Collection equipment able to be put into
 1702 service and operation within one (1) hour of any breakdown. Such reserve equipment must correspond in
 1703 size and capacity to the equipment used by the Contractor to perform the contractual duties.

Article 16. Contractor's Office

1705 16.1 Contractor's Office. Contractor shall maintain an office in the County of Ventura, California. Such 1706 office must be equipped with enough telephones that all Collection Service-related calls received during 1707 normal business hours are answered by an employee within five (5) rings. The office must have responsible 1708 persons in charge during Collection hours and must be open during such normal business hours, 7:00 a.m. 1709 to 5:00 p.m. on Monday through Friday and Saturday (8 a.m. to 12 p.m.) during Collection Service hours. 1710 Contractor must provide either a local or toll-free telephone number that connects to the call center 1711 described in Section 16.2, and a telephone answering service or mechanical device to receive Service 1712 Recipient inquiries during those times when the office is closed. Calls received after normal business hours 1713 must be addressed the next Work Day morning.

1714 16.2 <u>Customer Service Call Center.</u> Contractor must maintain a Customer Service call center. Such 1715 office must be equipped with enough telephones that all customer service-related calls received during 1716 normal business hours, 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. on Monday through Friday and Saturday during Collection 1717 Service hours (8 a.m. to 12 p.m.), are answered by an employee within five (5) rings

1718 16.3 <u>Emergency Contact and Response.</u> Contractor must provide the Agreement Administrator with an 1719 emergency phone number where the Contractor can be reached outside of the required office hours. 1720 Contractor shall equip at least one truck with a two-way radio or telephone that is always available for 1721 emergency response or to respond to Service Recipient complaints. Contractor shall report any accident, 1722 as defined by State of California Vehicle Code Section 16000, to County within one (1) business day of 1723 occurrence.

1724 16.4 <u>Multilingual/TDD Service</u>. Contractor must always maintain the capability of responding to 1725 telephone calls in English and such other languages as County may direct. Contractor must always maintain 1726 the capability of responding to telephone calls through Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (TDD) 1727 Services. Website shall be in at least English and Spanish, though inclusion of Mandarin and Vietnamese 1728 is preferred.

1729 16.5 <u>Service Recipient Calls.</u> During office hours, Contractor must maintain a telephone answering 1730 system capable of accepting at least five (5) incoming calls at one time. Contractor must record all calls 1731 including any inquiries, service requests and complaints into a customer service log. All incoming calls will 1732 be answered at the local office or call center within five (5) rings. Any call "on-hold" exceeding 1.5 minutes 1733 must have the option to remain "on-hold" or request a "call-back" from a customer service representative. 1734 Contractor's customer service representatives must return Service Recipient calls. For all messages left 1735 before 3:00 p.m., all "call backs" must be attempted a minimum of one time prior to 5:00 p.m. on the day of the call. For messages left after 3:00 p.m., all "call backs" must be attempted a minimum of one (1) time prior to noon the next Work Day. Contractor must make minimum of three (3) attempts within one (1) Work Day of the receipt of the call. If Contractor is unable to reach the Service Recipient on the next Work Day, Contractor must send a postcard, email or text, as indicated by the Service Recipient to the Service Recipient on the second Work Day after the call was received, indicating that the Contractor has attempted to return the call.

### 1742 Article 17. Contractor Support Services

1743 17.1 Sustainability/Compliance Representative. Contractor will hire staff, including at least two 1744 Sustainability/Compliance Representatives available to the County as of the Commencement Date, to 1745 conduct site visits and provide outreach and education, as needed, in support of meeting Diversion 1746 requirements and State mandates under Applicable Law in the Service Area, as may be amended. The 1747 Sustainability/Compliance Representatives shall be available as needed to meet with the County and 1748 conduct site visits to implement Recycling and Organics programs in the Service Area at least four days a 1749 week throughout the year. County may request monthly meetings with Contractor to discuss problems or 1750 issues such as Collection or Recycling programs, Billing or Service Recipient service issues, and day to 1751 day operations. County and Contractor agree to meet and confer to reevaluate the ongoing need for two 1752 Sustainability/Compliance Representatives on or around August 1, 2025.

1753 17.2 Sustainability and Compliance Plan. Contractor, at its own expense, must prepare, submit, and 1754 implement an annual (Calendar Year) Sustainability and Compliance Plan ("Plan"), which will guide 1755 Contractor's staffs' work efforts. This Plan will include measures to meet diversion targets, increase 1756 diversion, and increase participation of Service Recipients in recycling and organics diversion programs, 1757 and should target certain Recyclable Materials or "problem" areas, including recycling and organics sorting 1758 and contamination, within Contractor's Service Area where improvements can be maximized. Planned 1759 outreach and education services, and outreach materials should be included as part of the Plan and 1760 updated annually. Targets of outreach should be based on local trends and recycling patterns from data 1761 obtained by both the County and Contractor. Contractor will maintain current and state-of-the-art public 1762 outreach and education services throughout the term of this Agreement by providing outreach materials to 1763 Service Recipients electronically (via email and social media). Contractor must submit first year draft Plan 1764 to the County prior to the Commencement Date and by July 1st each year thereafter for the term of the 1765 Agreement. County shall review and provide revisions to draft Plan within thirty (30) days of receipt. 1766 Contractor must revise and submit final Plan to County by September 1, 2023 for first year and then each 1767 year thereafter for the Term. Contractor's Plan is provided in Exhibit 8.

1768 17.3 <u>County-Specific Website.</u> Contractor shall maintain an interactive County-specific website that fully 1769 explains the Contractor's current services and rates, the diversion options available, and allows Service 1770 Recipients to submit service changes, inquiries, complaints, or queries. The website must describe and 1771 promote the use of the available Recyclable Materials and Organics services. Contractor's local website 1772 must provide information specific to the County's programs. The website must include all information 1773 required under Applicable Law. Contractor will ensure information provided on the website is maintained and up to date. Content will include proper container set out, educational materials, newsletters, andprogram descriptions.

1776 17.4 <u>Recycling Resources.</u> Contractor shall maintain accurate list of recyclable materials on its website
 and promote proper recycling to all Service Recipients. Contractor shall consult, collaborate, and coordinate
 its recycling outreach and educational materials and activities with the County and incorporate the County's
 input on the Contractor's recycling resources and programs.

17.5 <u>Waste Audits.</u> Contractor shall complete Recycling and Solid Waste audits for twenty (20) MFD
 1781 Service Recipients per month and provide recommendations to Service Recipients on how to improve
 1782 overall resource efficiency.

1783 17.6 <u>Compliance Reporting.</u> Contractor shall report contaminations and overage issues via the Waste
 1784 Reporting System.

1785 17.7 <u>Right-sizing Containers.</u> Contractor must right-size Collection Containers to maximize diversion
 1786 from SFD and MFD Service Recipients.

1787 17.8 Education and Outreach Materials. Contractor must implement public education and outreach in 1788 conformance with Applicable Law and in coordination with the County. Contractor shall attend public events 1789 and host booths to promote recycling education and awareness. Contractor will work with County to identify 1790 which special events will be attended. Contractor, together with County, shall work with local media to 1791 ensure information on new programs, events, recycling, organics etc. is communicated to the community. 1792 Contractor shall use a variety of options such as local paper, news, websites, social media, homeowners 1793 associations, schools, and civic groups to distribute information and education about County Solid Waste 1794 and recycling programs, and events. Contractor shall distribute educational material to Service Recipients 1795 a minimum of once a quarter by mail or electronically. Contractor shall provide Service Recipients four (4) 1796 guarterly direct mailed newsletters with program implementation compliant with Applicable Law. Materials 1797 will be provided in at least English and Spanish, though inclusion of Mandarin and Vietnamese is preferred. 1798 These materials should include tips on recycling properly, use of organics containers, composting, battery 1799 and electronics education, prevention of contamination issues, proper Collection Container placement, 1800 resource information, and HHW education.

1801 17.9 <u>Service Recipient Personnel Training.</u> Contractor shall advise and educate appropriate personnel 1802 (management, employees, janitors, etc.) at MFD Service Units on methods and recommendations to 1803 increase recycling and decrease landfilling including best practices for recycling, waste reduction and 1804 availability, and use of in-house recycling containers.

1805 17.10 <u>Available Services Notice and Information.</u> At least annually, Contractor must publish and distribute 1806 (by mail or electronically) a notice to all Service Units regarding the full range of services offered. The notice 1807 must contain at a minimum (i) definitions of the materials to be Collected, (ii) procedures for setting out 1808 materials, (iii) the days when Refuse Collection Services, Recycling Services, and Organic Waste Collection 1809 Services will be provided, (iv) Contractor's local customer service phone number, (v) instructions on the 1810 proper filling of Containers, (vi) instructions as to what materials may or may not be placed in Recyclable Materials or Organic Waste Containers, (vii) how to select Container sizes to maximize diversion, (viii) participation in Recycling and Organic Waste programs, (ix) the fees for overage and Contamination in the event of non-compliance, (x) the availability of on-Premises Collection Services, including the availability of no-charge on-Premises Collection Services for qualified persons, (xi) Bulky Items Collection Services, (xii) the dates and locations of Neighborhood Cleanup days, (xiii) the dates and locations of Free Large Item Drop-off days, and (xiv) all information required under Applicable Law. The notice must be provided in English and Spanish, and other languages as directed by the County, and must be distributed by Contractor

- 1818 no later than February 1st of each year.
- 1819 17.11 <u>Approach to Meeting County's Diversion Requirements.</u> Contractor must document approach to
   1820 meeting County's diversion requirements by specific diversion program type (SFD or MFD Recyclable
   1821 Material, Organic Waste, Bulky Items, etc.) and must relate to both specific and public education programs.
   1822 This must include an implementation schedule showing the specific programs and tasks, milestones, and
   1823 time frames for meeting the diversion requirements.
- 1824 17.12 <u>Tonnage Table.</u> Contractor must provide as part of the Plan, a tonnage table segregated by SFD
   1825 and MFD and Additional Services that estimates tonnages for Recyclable Material and Organic Waste
   1826 delivered and processed, and the estimated residual tonnages for each calendar year of the Agreement.
- 17.13 <u>Environmental Stewardship.</u> Contractor must describe all environmental management policies and activities related to the Solid Waste collection service, including the use of Alternative Fuel Vehicles, reduction of air emissions and wear and tear on the County's streets, use of recycled products throughout operations, internal waste reduction and reuse protocol, water and resource conservation activities within facilities (design, construction and operation), compliance with laws governing e-waste, HHW, and u-waste, and use of non-toxic products when possible.
- 1833 17.14 News Media Relations. Contractor will work with local media to ensure information is communicated 1834 to community (new programs, events, recycling information, etc.). Contractor to use options, such as; local 1835 newspaper, radio/television news outlets, websites and social media. Contractor will notify the Agreement 1836 Administrator by e-mail or phone of all requests for news media interviews related to the services covered 1837 under this Agreement within one (1) Work Day of Contractor's receipt of the request. When practicable, 1838 before responding to any inquiries involving controversial issues or any issues likely to affect participation 1839 or Service Recipient's perception of services. Contractor will discuss Contractor's proposed response with 1840 the County Agreement Administrator.
- 1841 17.15 <u>News Media Requests</u>. Contractor will notify the Agreement Administrator by e-mail or phone of all 1842 requests for news media interviews related to the services covered under this Agreement within one (1) 1843 Work Day of Contractor's receipt of the request. When practicable, before responding to any inquiries 1844 involving controversial issues or any issues likely to affect participation or Service Recipient's perception of 1845 services, Contractor will discuss Contractor's proposed response with the Agreement Administrator.
- 184617.15.1Copies of draft news releases or proposed trade journal articles that use the name1847of County or relate to the services provided hereunder must be submitted to the Agreement1848Administrator for prior review and approval at least five (5) working days in advance of release, except

where Contractor is required by any law or regulation to submit materials to any regulatory agency in
 a shorter period of time, in which case Contractor must submit such materials to County
 simultaneously with Contractor's submittal to such regulatory agency.

185217.15.2Copies of articles resulting from media interviews or news releases that use the1853name of County or relate to the services provided hereunder must be provided to the County within1854five (5) days after publication.

17.16 <u>Annual Recycling Awards</u>. Contractor will recognize outstanding participation in Recycling and/or
 Organic Waste programs by identifying "recycling all-stars" for recognition at a Board of Supervisors
 meeting during each November, beginning November 2024.

1858 17.17 <u>Acceptable & Unacceptable Materials Labeling</u>. Contractor must affix to each Recycling and 1859 Organics Collection Container a sticker that clearly lists Acceptable materials to be placed in these 1860 containers as well as unacceptable material. Stickers must be replaced annually and include any updates 1861 in the list of Acceptable materials (Exhibit 10).

1862 17.18 <u>Programs and Services</u>. Contractor must provide additional educational and outreach services and 1863 programs as requested by County at a price to be mutually agreed upon between the Contractor and the 1864 Agreement Administrator. In the event Contractor and the Agreement Administrator cannot reach a mutually 1865 agreed upon price for the requested service or program, County has the right to procure the service of other 1866 vendors or contractors to provide the requested service.

1867 17.19 <u>Operations Plans</u>. Contractor must adhere to the Transition Plan included as Exhibit 4, Customer
 1868 Service Plan included as Exhibit 6, and Collection Service Operations Plan included as Exhibit 7 that
 1869 present the specific collection and processing programs that will be implemented in the County.

1870 Article 18. Emergency Service

1871 Revised Services During an Emergency. In the event of a major storm, earthquake, fire, natural 18.1 1872 disaster, or other such event, the Agreement Administrator may grant the Contractor a variance from regular 1873 routes and schedules, which will not be withheld unreasonably. As soon as practicable after such event, 1874 Contractor must advise the Agreement Administrator when it is anticipated that normal routes and 1875 schedules can be resumed. The Agreement Administrator will try through the local news media to inform 1876 the public when regular services may be resumed. The clean-up from some events may require that 1877 Contractor hire additional equipment, employ additional personnel, or work existing personnel on overtime 1878 hours to clean debris resulting from the event. Contractor will receive additional compensation, above the 1879 normal compensation contained in this Agreement, to cover the costs of rental equipment, additional 1880 personnel, overtime hours and other documented expenses based on the Maximum Service Rates set forth 1881 in Exhibit 1 provided Contractor has first secured written authorization and approval from County through 1882 the Agreement Administrator. County will be given equal priority and access to resources as with other 1883 jurisdictions served by Contractor.

1884 18.2 <u>Disaster Recovery Support.</u> In the event of a tornado, major storm, earthquake, fire, natural 1885 disaster, or other such event, Contractor agrees to provide disaster recovery support upon request by 1886 Agreement Administrator. This may include additional hauling of debris, special handling such as wrapping 1887 waste in plastic (i.e., "burrito wrapping"), temporary storage of debris where feasible, additional disposal, 1888 use of different transfer and disposal facilities, and documentation of debris type, weight, and diversion. 1889 Contractor should follow protocol laid out in the County's Draft Disaster Debris Plan and any subsequent 1890 County or County Disaster Debris Plans, as applied to Solid Waste hauling and handling.

## 1891 Article 19. Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements

1892 19.1 <u>Record Keeping</u>. Notwithstanding Article 44 herein:

1893 19.1.1 Accounting Records. Contractor must maintain full. complete and separate 1894 financial, statistical and accounting records, pertaining to cash, billing, and provisions of all 1895 Collection Services, prepared on an accrual basis in accordance with generally accepted 1896 accounting principles. Such records will be subject to audit, copy, and inspection. Gross receipts 1897 derived from provision of the Collection Services, whether such services are performed by 1898 Contractor or by a subcontractor or subcontractors, will be recorded as revenues in the accounts 1899 of Contractor. The Contractor shall keep and preserve, during the Term of this Agreement, and for 1900 a period of not less than four (4) years following expiration or other termination hereof, full, complete 1901 and accurate records, including all cash, billing and disposal records, as indicated in the 1902 Agreement.

- 1903 19.1.2 County Inspection. At any reasonable time requested, the County shall have the 1904 right to inspect, and Contractor shall make available, all equipment, trucks, vehicles, and containers 1905 used by Contractor in the Service Area. At its request, and upon not less than twenty-four (24) 1906 hours advanced written notice, the County shall also have the right to inspect and audit Contractor's 1907 books and records to verify information contained therein, or which should have been reported 1908 therein, the reports required this Article 19 or to verify the payment of appropriate County fees 1909 pursuant to Article 4. The costs of such audits and inspections shall be borne by the Contractor 1910 when inaccuracies in Contractor's books and records result in a material difference in what should 1911 have been reported pursuant to Article 4. For purposes of this Section, a material difference shall 1912 mean a difference of five percent (5%) or more.
- 191319.1.3Financial and Accounting Records.<br/>County reserves the right to request audited,<br/>reviewed, or compiled financial statements prepared by an independent Certified Public1914Accountant, or as may be provided by Contractor or its parent company. In the event that Contractor<br/>does not maintain separate financial or accounting records prepared specifically for services<br/>provided under this Agreement, Contractor may use industry standard allocation methods to<br/>provide financial information as applicable to the service provided under this Agreement.
- 191919.1.4Agreement Materials Records.<br/>Contractor must maintain records of the quantities1920of (i) Residential and MFD Solid Waste Collected and disposed under the terms of this Agreement,<br/>(ii) Recyclable Materials, by type, Collected, purchased, processed, sold, donated or given for no

- 1922compensation, and residue disposed under the terms of this Agreement, and (iii) Organic Waste1923by type, Collected, purchased, processed, sold, donated or given for no compensation, and residue1924disposed under the terms of this Agreement.
- 192519.1.5Other Records.Contractor must maintain all other records reasonably related to1926provision of Collection Services, whether or not specified in this Agreement.
- 192719.1.6Report Format.All reports to be submitted in a format approved by the County,1928including electronic data submission in the Waste Reporting System and in a format specified by1929the County.
- 1930 19.2 Quarterly Reporting.

193119.2.1General.Quarterly reports currently include those required by Ventura County1932Ordinance Code Sections 4780-4 and 4792-6, as may be amended. Quarterly reports must be1933submitted no later than 5 p.m. PT on the last day of the month following the end of Quarter in which1934the receipts are collected and must be provided electronically using software acceptable to the1935County. If the last day of the month falls on a day that County is closed or a Holiday, then the report1936will be due on the next business day. Failure to submit complete quarterly reporting by the due date1937will result in penalties as specified in Exhibit 5.

193819.2.2Payments. The payment report must include an accounting of Contractor's Gross1939Revenues received during the preceding Quarter, and the Regulatory Fees payable to County.

194019.2.3Tonnage and Service Data. In a County-approved format, Contractor must report1941the number of unique SFD and MFD accounts serviced, the number of unique MFD and County1942accounts serviced, tonnage of Refuse, Recyclable Materials and Organic Waste collected and1943processed for diversion broken down by Container type, Residual amounts from Recycling and1944Organic Waste Diversion operations that are landfilled. Quantities should be broken down by SFD,1945MFD, and County Service Collection Services.

- 194619.2.4Overweight Vehicle Reporting. The quarterly report must include a summary total1947of all instances of overweight Collection Vehicles. This summary must include the number of1948overweight vehicle instances expressed as a percentage of the total number of Collection Vehicle1949loads transported during the reported quarter.
- 195019.2.5Non-Collection. The quarterly report must include a summary of each Service Unit1951receiving a Non-Collection Notice in the previous quarter along with a description for the Non-1952Collection Notice.
- 195319.2.6On-hold. The quarterly report must include each Service Unit that was not billed in1954the previous quarter due to vacation hold, vacancy etc.
- 195519.2.7Collection Overage Charges. The quarterly report must include each Service Unit1956incurring a charge for a Solid Waste Overage in the previous quarter.

1957 19.2.8 Contamination Reporting. To the extent required by Applicable Law, the quarterly 1958 report must include a summary of all instances of gualifying contamination under the procedures 1959 in Section 5.5. This summary must include the total number of accounts where contamination 1960 occurred, the total number of Contamination Violation Notices issued by Contractor to Service 1961 Recipients, a list of accounts where such notices occurred, and the total number of instances where 1962 Collection Container size or Collection frequency was increased specifically due to contamination. 1963 Within twenty (20) Work Days of request by County, Contractor will provide copies of the 1964 Contamination Violation Notices and the digital documentation of contamination.

- 196519.2.9Service Recipient Complaint Log.The quarterly report must include the Service1966Recipient call log collected from the previous quarter.
- 1967 19.3 Annual Reporting.

196819.3.1General. An annual report must be submitted no later than 5 p.m. PT on January196931, 2024 and each January 31st thereafter for the previous Calendar Year. If January 31st falls on1970a day that County is closed, then the report will be due on the next business day. Annual reports1971must be submitted electronically in software acceptable to the County. Failure to submit complete1972annual reporting by the due date will result in penalties as specified in Exhibit 5. Annual reports to1973County must include the following.

- 197419.3.2Summary Narrative. A summary narrative of problems encountered with Collection1975and processing activities and actions taken. Indicate type and number of Non-Collection Notices1976left at Service Recipient locations. Indicate instances of property damage or injury, significant1977changes in operation, market factors, publicity conducted, needs for publicity. Include description1978of processed material loads rejected for sale, reason for rejection and disposition of load after1979rejection.
- 198019.3.3Diversion Rate.Contractor must provide documentation acceptable to County, in1981its reasonable judgment, stating and supporting the Calendar Year's Diversion Rate, as calculated1982in accordance with the provisions of Article 8. Any tonnages diverted and disposed from large1983venues and events during the reporting period will be counted towards the calculated diversion1984rate.
- 198519.3.4GHG Reduction Efforts. Contractor shall provide a report of its efforts to reduce1986and track greenhouse gases (GHGs) arising from Collection Services with details as specified in1987Exhibit 8.
- 198819.3.5Financial Statements.Contractor must submit annual financial statements for the1989local operation.Statements need not be reviewed or audited statements.
- 199019.3.6Annual Sustainability and Compliance Report.Contractor must complete and1991submit data sections within their Sustainability and Compliance Plan to document education and1992outreach conducted, public event participation, school visits, compliance notices mailed, site visits,

1993 waste audits completed, information distributed, and media used, and community events hosted. 1994 This must include public education activities undertaken during the year, including distribution of 1995 bill inserts, collection notification tags, community information and events, tours and other activities 1996 related to the provision of Collection Services, and must discuss the impact of these activities on 1997 recycling program participation and include amounts collected from Service Units. The report 1998 should include a complete list of all non-exempt accounts, which includes each non-exempt 1999 account's status as a "covered generator" under Applicable Law, the date and status of Contractor's 2000 outreach efforts at each non-exempt account, and the current level of Recycling and Organics 2001 program participation at each non-exempt account.

- 200219.3.7Summary of Programs.<br/>Programs. An analysis of any Recycling and Organic Waste2003Collection, processing and marketing issues or conditions (such as participation, setouts,<br/>contamination, etc.) and possible solutions.
- 200519.3.8Solid Waste Data.The number of SFD and MFD Service Units by type and the2006number of Collection Containers distributed by size and Service Unit type.
- 200719.3.9Waste Characterization Data.A breakdown of Solid Waste (Refuse, Recycling,2008and Organics) by material type as per CalRecycle material classifications.
- 2009 19.3.10 Recycling Data. Gross tons Collected daily on average by material type by route 2010 for SFD, MFD, and County Recycling service, with map of routes. The average participation rates 2011 by guarter relative to the total number of Service Units by Service Unit type. Indicate, by material 2012 type (and grade where appropriate), annual totals of Recyclable Materials processed including 2013 facility name and location, average cost or price received per ton and total recycling cost or revenue 2014 received for the year. Indicate any quantities, by material type, donated or otherwise disbursed 2015 without compensation. Indicate number of Recycling Collection Containers distributed by size and 2016 Service Unit type. Also provide annual totals and location for residue disposed.
- 2017 Organic Waste Data. Include average daily gross tons Collected by route, 19.3.11 2018 separated by Green Waste and Food Waste, with map of routes. Include the total number of Service 2019 Recipients that receive each type of Organic Waste Collection Service provided by the Contractor. 2020 Indicate average daily number of set outs by route. Indicate average participation rates relative to 2021 the total number of Service Units in terms of weekly set out counts. Indicate number of Organic 2022 Waste Collection Containers distributed by size and Service Unit type. Indicate, by material type, 2023 annual totals of Organic Materials processed including facility name and location, average cost or price received per ton and total organics cost or revenue received for the year. Provide totals and 2024 2025 location for Residue Disposed. Include the number of route reviews conducted for prohibited 2026 contaminants and the number of Non-Collection Notices issued to Service Recipients in accordance with Applicable Law. 2027
- 202819.3.12Customer Service Log. A copy of the customer service log, including a summary2029of the type and number of complaints and their resolution. Copies of a written record of all calls2030related to missed pickups and responses to such calls.

203119.3.13Customer Service Information Sheet.A copy of Contractor's most recent Customer2032Service Information Sheet (i.e., customer call center "cheat sheet") for the County or the equivalent2033information used by customer service representatives.

- 203419.3.14Overweight Vehicle Data.A summary of all instances of overweight Collection2035Vehicles. This summary must also include the number of overweight vehicle instances as a2036percentage of the total number of Collection Vehicle loads transported during the Calendar Year.
- 203719.3.15Collection Container and Vehicle Inventory.An updated complete inventory of2038Collection Containers by type and size, and an updated complete inventory of Collection Vehicles2039including for each vehicle: truck number, route number, date purchased, vehicle type, tare weight,2040license plate number, fuel type and vehicle make and model.
- 2041 19.3.15.1 Compliance Data Required under Applicable Law. Contractor must report 2042 the total number of MFD Service Units serviced and the number of containers, container sizes 2043 and frequency of collection for Refuse, Recyclable Materials and Organic Waste for each non-2044 exempt MFD Service Unit. Contractor must also provide the following information separately: 2045 the total number of non-exempt MFD Service Units that fall under the thresholds set under 2046 Applicable Law (see AB 341 and AB 1826), and the total number of those non-exempt MFD 2047 Service Units that are not subscribed to MFD Recycling Collection Service or MFD Organics 2048 Collection Service.
- 204919.3.15.2Outreach Summary. A summary of the type of follow-up outreach that was2050provided to those non-exempt MFD Service Units that are not subscribed to MFD Recycling2051Collection Service or MFD Organics Collection Service.
- 205219.3.16Training Records.Contractor shall provide proof of training records for Service2053Recipient personnel, emergency procedures, Customer Service Courtesy, and how to recognize2054Illicit Discharges and stormwater pollution sources.

2055 19.4 <u>CalRecycle Reports.</u> Contractor will provide reasonable assistance to County in preparing annual
 2056 reports to CalRecycle (the "Electronic Annual Report" or EAR), including, but not limited to, supplying
 2057 required data for preparation of the reports, and completing all required data input in the Waste Reporting
 2058 System.

2059 In the event that CalRecycle requires County to report an Implementation 19.4.1 2060 Schedule to comply with any Applicable Law, Contractor will provide assistance to County in 2061 preparing a report, including Contractor's policies and procedures related to compliance with 2062 Applicable Law and how Recyclable Materials or Organic Waste are collected, a description of the 2063 geographic area, routes, list of addresses served and a method for tracking contamination, copies 2064 of route audits, copies of notice of contamination, copies of notices, violations, education and 2065 enforcement actions issued, and copies of educational materials, flyers, brochures, newsletters, 2066 website, and social media.

2067 19.5 <u>Waste Characterization Audit.</u> Contractor must conduct statistically valid waste audits of 2068 Residential Service Recipients' waste once annually, including Recycling, Refuse, and Organic Waste, and 2069 provide characterization data to the County as part of its Annual Report (Section 19.3). Material types and 2070 guidance should follow CalRecycle requirements and/or recommendations.

207119.6Additional Reporting. Contractor must furnish County with any additional reports as may reasonably2072be required, such reports to be prepared within a reasonable time following the reporting period.

### 2073 Article 20. Nondiscrimination

2074 20.1 <u>Nondiscrimination.</u> In the performance of all work and services under this Agreement, Contractor 2075 may not discriminate against any person based on such person's race, sex, gender, gender identity, color, 2076 national origin, religion, marital status, or sexual orientation. Contractor must comply with all applicable 2077 local, state and federal laws and regulations regarding nondiscrimination, including those prohibiting 2078 discrimination in employment.

2079 Article 21. Service Inquiries and Complaints

2080 21.1 Contractor's Customer Service. All service inquiries and complaints will be directed to Contractor. 2081 A representative of Contractor must be available to receive the complaints during normal business hours. 2082 Customer Service training shall include courtesy, shall prohibit the use of loud or profane language, and 2083 shall instruct Collection crews to perform the work quietly. Contractor shall use its best efforts to assure that 2084 all employees present a neat appearance and conduct themselves in a courteous manner. Contractor shall 2085 respond to customer complaints within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, Holidays and weekends excluded. 2086 Cases must be addressed and resolved within three (3) Work Days. In the case of a dispute between 2087 Contractor and a Service Recipient, the matter will be reviewed, and a decision made by the Agreement 2088 Administrator.

2089 21.2 Contractor will utilize an electronic customer service log to maintain a record of all inquiries and 2090 complaints in a form approved by County. At a minimum, the log shall include a description of the complaint, 2091 the date the complaint was received, the staff person who received the complaint, the name, telephone 2092 number and address of the complainant, the actions the Contractor took to resolve the complaint (including 2093 date of action(s)), and the date of resolution (if different than the date of the actions taken). Contractor shall 2094 compile a customer complaint log summary in a format approved by Director and shall submit to Director 2095 with the Quarterly Reports referenced in Section 19.2. The Contractor shall retain a record of each 2096 complaint for a minimum of three (3) years from the time the first complaint was received.

2097 21.3 For those complaints related to missed Collections, where Containers are properly and timely set 2098 out, that are received by 12:00 noon on a Work Day, Contractor will return to the Service Unit address and 2099 Collect the missed materials before leaving the Service Area for the day. For those complaints related to 2100 missed Collections received after 12:00 noon on a Work Day, Contractor will have until the end of the 2101 following Work Day to resolve the complaint. For those complaints related to repair or replacement of 2102 Collection Containers, the appropriate Sections of this Agreement will apply. 2103 21.4 Contractor agrees that it is in the best interest of County that all Refuse. Recyclable Materials, and 2104 Organic Waste be collected on the scheduled Collection day. Accordingly, missed Collections will normally 2105 be Collected as set forth above regardless of the reason that the Collection was missed. However, in the 2106 event a Service Recipient requests missed Collection service more than two (2) times in any consecutive 2107 two (2) month period the Agreement Administrator will work with Contractor to determine an appropriate 2108 resolution to that situation. In the event Contractor believes any complaint to be without merit, Contractor 2109 will notify the Agreement Administrator, by e-mail. The Agreement Administrator will investigate all disputed 2110 complaints and render a decision.

2111 21.5 Contractor's service and emergency telephone numbers must be accessible by a local (County) 2112 phone number or toll-free number. The service telephone number(s) must be listed in the area's telephone 2113 directories under Contractor's name in the White Pages and available through an online search and listed 2114 on the Contractor's website.

2115

## Article 22. Quality of Performance of Contractor

2116 22.1 Intent. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that one of County's primary goals in entering into this 2117 Agreement is to ensure Collection Services are of the highest caliber, Service Recipient satisfaction 2118 remains at the highest level, maximum diversion levels are achieved, and materials Collected are put to the 2119 highest and best use to the extent possible.

2120 22.2 Administrative Charges and Penalties. Quality performance by the Contractor is of primary 2121 importance. In respect of this, Contractor agrees to pay County administrative charges and penalties as 2122 detailed in Exhibit 5 should Contractor fail to meet its responsibilities under this Agreement. Should 2123 Contractor be in breach of the requirements set forth in this Agreement, it is mutually understood and agreed 2124 the public will necessarily suffer damages and such damages, from the nature of the default in performance 2125 will be extremely difficult and impractical to fix. County finds, and the Contractor agrees, that, as of the time 2126 of the execution of this Agreement, it is impractical, if not impossible, to reasonably ascertain the extent of 2127 damages which will be incurred by County as a result of a breach by Contractor of its obligations under this 2128 Agreement. The factors relating to the impracticability of ascertaining damages include, but are not limited 2129 to, the fact that: (i) substantial damage results to members of the public who are denied services or denied 2130 quality or reliable service; (ii) such breaches cause inconvenience, anxiety, frustration and deprivation of 2131 the benefits of this Agreement to individual members of the general public for whose benefit this Agreement 2132 exists, in subjective ways and in varying degrees of intensity which are incapable of measurement in precise 2133 monetary terms; (iii) services might be available at substantially lower costs than alternative services, and 2134 the monetary loss resulting from denial of services or denial of quality or reliable services is impossible to 2135 calculate in precise monetary terms; and (iv) the termination of this Agreement for such breaches, and other 2136 remedies are, at best, a means of future correction and not remedies making the public whole for past 2137 breaches.

2138 Procedure for Review of Administrative Charges. The Agreement Administrator may assess 22.3 2139 administrative charges and penalties as specified in Exhibit 5 pursuant to this Agreement quarterly. At the 2140 end of each quarter during the term of this Agreement, the Agreement Administrator will issue a written 2141 notice to Contractor ("Notice of Assessment") of the administrative charges assessed and the basis for2142 each assessment.

- 214322.3.1The assessment will become final unless, within ten (10) calendar days of the date2144of the notice of assessment, Contractor provides a written request for a meeting with the County2145Administrator to present evidence that the assessment should not be made.
- 214622.3.2The Agreement Administrator will schedule a meeting between Contractor and the2147County Administrator as soon as reasonably possible after timely receipt of Contractor's request.
- 214822.3.3The County Administrator will review Contractor's evidence and render a decision2149sustaining or reversing the administrative charges as soon as reasonably possible after the2150meeting. Written notice of the decision will be provided to Contractor.
- 215122.3.4In the event Contractor does not submit a written request for a meeting within ten2152(10) calendar days of the date of the Notice of Assessment, the Agreement Administrator's2153determination will be final.
- 215422.3.5County's assessment or collection of administrative charges will not prevent2155County from exercising any other right or remedy, including the right to terminate this Agreement,2156for Contractor's failure to perform the work and services in the manner set forth in this Agreement.
- 2157 22.4 Uncontrollable Circumstances.
- 2158 22.4.1 If either party is prevented from or delayed in performing its duties under this 2159 Agreement by circumstances beyond its control, whether or not foreseeable, including, without 2160 limitation, acts of terrorism, landslides, lightning, forest fires, storms, floods, severe weather, 2161 freezing, earthquakes, other natural disasters, the threat of such natural disasters, pandemics (or 2162 threat of same), quarantines, civil disturbances, acts of the public enemy, wars, blockades, public 2163 riots, strikes, lockouts, or other labor disturbances, acts of government or governmental restraint 2164 or other causes, whether of the kind enumerated or otherwise, not reasonably within the control of 2165 the affected party, then the affected party will be excused from performance hereunder during the 2166 period of such disability.
- 216722.4.2The party claiming excuse from performance must promptly notify the other party2168when it learns of the existence of such cause, including the facts constituting such cause, and when2169such cause has terminated.
- 217022.4.3The interruption or discontinuance of services by a party caused by circumstances2171outside of its control will not constitute a default under this Agreement.
- 2172 Article 23. Performance Bond
- 2173 23.1 <u>Performance Bond.</u> Within ten (10) Business Days from the date the Board of Supervisors approves 2174 this Agreement, Contractor must furnish to County, and keep current, a performance bond, for the faithful

performance of this Agreement and all obligations arising hereunder. From January 1, 2024, and so long
as this Agreement or any extension thereof remains in force, Contractor must maintain a performance bond
in the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000).

2178 23.2 The performance bond must be executed by a surety company licensed to do business in the State
2179 of California; having an "A-" or better rating by A. M. Best or Standard and Poor's; and included on the list
2180 of surety companies approved by the Treasurer of the United States.

- 2181 23.3 In the event County draws on the bond, all of County's costs of collection and enforcement of the2182 Bond, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs, must be paid by Contractor.
- 2183 23.4 The Performance Bond must be renewed annually for the entire term of the Agreement and2184 evidence must be provided to County annually.
- 2185 Article 24. Insurance

2186 24.1 <u>Insurance Policies.</u> Contractor must secure and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with Contractor's performance of work or services under this Contract. Contractor's performance of work or services includes performance by Contractor's employees, agents, representatives, and subcontractors.

- 2191 24.2 <u>Minimum Scope of Insurance.</u> Insurance coverage must be at least this broad:
- 219224.2.1Insurance Services Office Form No. GL 0002 (Ed. 1/96) covering Comprehensive2193General Liability and Insurance Services Office Form No. GL 0404 covering Broad Form2194Comprehensive General Liability; or Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability2195coverage ("occurrence" form CG 0001), including X, C, U where applicable.
- 219624.2.2Insurance Services Office Form No.CA 0001 (Ed. 12/93) covering Automobile2197Liability, code 1 "any auto", or code 2 "owned autos" and endorsement CA 0025. Coverage must2198also include code 8, "hired autos" and code 9 "non-owned autos".
- 219924.2.3Workers' Compensation insurance as required by the California Labor Code and2200Employers Liability Insurance.
- 2201 24.2.4 Environmental Pollution Liability Insurance.
- 2202 24.3 <u>Minimum Limits of Insurance.</u> Contractor must maintain insurance limits no less than:

220324.3.1Comprehensive General Liability: \$3,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence2204for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage. If Commercial General Liability insurance2205with a general aggregate limit is used, either the general aggregate limit will apply separately to2206this Agreement, or the general aggregate limit must be \$5,000,000.

220724.3.2Automobile Liability: \$10,000,000 combined single limit per accident for bodily2208injury and property damage.

220924.3.3Workers' Compensation and Employers Liability: Workers' Compensation limits as2210required by the California Labor Code and Employers Liability limits of \$1,000,000 per accident.

221124.3.4Environmental Pollution Liability:\$3,000,000 per occurrence and \$5,000,0002212aggregate, with five (5) years tail coverage. Coverage shall include bodily injury or property damage2213arising out of the actual, alleged or threatened discharge, dispersal, seepage, migration, release or2214escape of pollutants resulting from Contractor's operations.

221524.3.5If Contractor maintains higher limits than the minimum shown above, the County2216requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by the Service Provider.2217Any available insurance proceeds exceeding the specified minimum limits of insurance and2218coverage shall be available to the County.

2219 24.4 <u>Deductibles and Self-Insured Retention.</u> Any deductibles or self-insured retention must be declared 2220 to County's risk manager. Should County form a reasonable belief Contractor may be unable to pay any 2221 deductibles or self-insured retentions, Contractor must procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and 2222 related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses in an amount specified by County's risk 2223 manager.

2224 24.5 <u>Endorsements.</u> The policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

- 2225
  - 24.5.1 <u>General Liability, Automobile and Environmental Liability Coverage.</u>
- 222624.5.1.1County, its officers, employees, agents, and contractors are to be covered2227as additional insureds as respects: Liability arising out of activities performed by, or on behalf2228of, Contractor; products and completed operations of Contractor; Premises owned, leased or2229used by Contractor; and automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Contractor. The2230coverage must contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to County, its2231officers, employees, agents and contractors.
- 223224.5.1.2Contractor's insurance coverage must be primary insurance as respects2233County, its officers, employees, agents, and contractors. Any insurance, or self-insurance2234maintained by County, its officers, employees, agents, or contractors will be in excess of2235Contractor's insurance and will not contribute with it.
- 223624.5.1.3Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policies will not affect2237coverage provided to County, its officers, employees, agents, or contractors.
- 223824.5.1.4Coverage must State that Contractor's insurance will apply separately to2239each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits2240of the insurer's liability.

2241 24.5.2 All Coverage. Each insurance policy required by this Agreement must be endorsed 2242 to State that coverage may not be canceled except after thirty (30) calendar days (ten (10) days in 2243 the event of cancellation for non-payment) prior written notice has been given to County. Moreover, 2244 Contractor will not order the cancellation of any required insurance policy or change in insurance 2245 policy limits without thirty (30) days prior written notice to County by Contractor.

2246 24.6 Acceptability of Insurers. Insurance is to be placed with insurers having an A.M. Best rating of A-2247 /VII or better.

- 2248 24.7 Verification of Coverage. Contractor must furnish County with certificates of insurance and with 2249 original endorsements affecting coverage required by this Agreement. The certificates and endorsement 2250 for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its 2251 behalf. Contractor must furnish County with a new certificate of insurance and endorsements on each 2252 renewal of coverage or change of insurers. Proof of insurance must be mailed to the following address, or 2253 any subsequent address as may be directed by the County:
- 2254

County of Ventura

2255

- Public Works Agency Water & Sanitation, IWMD
- 2256 800 S. Victoria Ave.
- 2257 Ventura, CA 93009-1650
- 2258 24.8 Subcontractors. Contractor must include all subcontractors performing services in the County as 2259 insureds under its policies or subcontractors must obtain separate certificates and endorsements.

2260 24.9 Modification of Insurance Requirements. The insurance requirements provided in this Agreement 2261 may be modified or waived by County's risk manager, in writing, upon the request of Contractor if County's 2262 risk manager determines such modification or waiver is in the best interest of County considering all relevant 2263 factors, including exposure to County.

2264 24.10 Rights of Subrogation. All required insurance policies must preclude any underwriter's rights of 2265 recovery or subrogation against County with respect to matters related to Contractor's performance of its 2266 obligations under this Agreement, with the express intention of the parties being that the required insurance 2267 coverage protects both parties as the primary coverage for any and all losses covered by the above-2268 described insurance. Contractor must ensure that any companies issuing insurance to cover the 2269 requirements contained in this Agreement agree that they will have no recourse against County for payment 2270 or assessments in any form on any policy of insurance. The clauses 'Other Insurance Provisions' and 2271 'Insured Duties in the Event of an Occurrence, Claim or Suit' as it appears in any policy of insurance in 2272 which County is named as an additional insured will not apply to County.

24.11 Failure to maintain insurance. Should Contractor fail to obtain or maintain insurance as required by 2273 2274 this Agreement, Contractor shall have seven (7) days to cure the defect, during which time County shall 2275 have the option, but not the obligation, to, at Contractor's sole expense: (i) hire replacement waste hauler 2276 services to perform Contractor's tasks until insurance coverage is resumed; or (ii) obtain replacement insurance coverage during said cure period. Should Contractor fail to correct this defect, County shall havethe option to terminate this Agreement immediately.

#### Article 25. Hold Harmless and Indemnification

2280 25.1 <u>Hold Harmless for Contactor's Damages.</u> Contractor holds County, its elected officials, officers, 2281 agents, employees, and volunteers harmless from all of Contractor's claims, demands, lawsuits, judgments, 2282 damages, losses, injuries or liability to Contractor, to Contractor's employees, to Contractor's contractors 2283 or subcontractors, or to the owners of Contractor's firm, which damages, losses, injuries or liability occur 2284 during the work or services required under this Agreement, or performance of any activity or work required 2285 under this Agreement.

2286 Defense and Indemnity of Third-Party Claims/Liability. Contractor shall indemnify, defend with legal 25.2 2287 counsel approved by County, and hold harmless County, its officients, officials, employees, and volunteers 2288 ("County Indemnitees") from and against all liability including, but not limited to, loss, damage, expense, 2289 cost (including, without limitation, reasonable legal counsel fees, expert fees and all other costs and fees 2290 of litigation) of every nature arising out of, or in connection with, Contractor's performance of work 2291 hereunder or its failure to comply with any of its obligations contained in the Agreement, except such loss 2292 or damage which is caused by the active negligence or willful misconduct of County. Should conflict of 2293 interest principles preclude a single legal counsel from representing both County and Contractor, or should 2294 County otherwise find Contractor's legal counsel unacceptable, then Contractor shall reimburse County its 2295 costs of defense, including without limitation reasonable legal counsel fees, expert fees and all other costs 2296 and fees of litigation. The Contractor shall promptly pay County any final judgment rendered against County 2297 (and its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers) with respect to claims covered by this Section. It is 2298 expressly understood and agreed that the foregoing provisions are intended to be as broad and inclusive 2299 as is permitted by the law of the State of California and will survive termination of this Agreement. 2300 Contractor's obligations under this Section apply regardless of whether or not such claim, charge, damage, 2301 demand, action, proceeding, loss, stop notice, cost, expense, judgment, civil fine or penalty, or liability was 2302 caused in part or contributed to by a County Indemnitee. However, without affecting the rights of County 2303 under any provision of this Agreement, Contractor shall not be required to indemnify and hold harmless 2304 County for liability attributable to the active negligence of County, provided such active negligence is 2305 determined by agreement between the parties or by findings of a court of competent jurisdiction. In 2306 instances where County is shown to have been actively negligent and where County's active negligence 2307 accounts for only a percentage of the liability involved, the obligation of the Contractor will be for that entire 2308 portion or percentage of liability not attributable to the active negligence of County.

2309 25.3 <u>Nonwaiver.</u> County does not waive, nor shall be deemed to have waived, any indemnity, defense
 2310 or hold harmless rights under this Section because of the acceptance by County, or the deposit with County,
 2311 of any insurance certificates or policies described in Article 24.

2312 25.4 <u>Diversion Indemnification</u>. Subject to the requirements of Public Resources Code section 40059.1,
 2313 which will control in the event of any conflict with the provisions of this Section, Contractor agrees to defend
 2314 and indemnity County Indemnitees with counsel selected by Contractor and approved by County, to pay all

2315 attorneys' fees, and to indemnify and hold County Indemnitees harmless from and against all fines or 2316 penalties imposed by the CalRecycle if the diversion goals specified in California Public Resources Code 2317 section 41780, as it may be amended, are not met by County with respect to the Materials Collected by 2318 Contractor and if the lack in meeting such goals are attributable to the failure of Contractor to implement 2319 and operate the recycling or diversion programs or undertake the related activities required by this 2320 Agreement. In the event CalRecycle provides an administrative process to challenge the imposition of a 2321 compliance order, a fine, or fines, Contractor will be responsible for engaging any consultants or attorneys 2322 necessary to represent County in any challenge. Contractor will be responsible for the retention of and 2323 payment to any consultants engaged to perform waste generation studies (diversion and disposal). All 2324 consultants and attorneys engaged hereunder are subject to the agreement of County and Contractor.

2325 25.5 Hazardous Substances Indemnification. Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend (with counsel 2326 reasonably approved by County), protect and hold harmless the County Indemnitees from and against any 2327 and all claims of any kind whatsoever paid, suffered or incurred by or against the County Indemnitees 2328 resulting from any action or response action undertaken pursuant to CERCLA, the Carpenter-Presley-2329 Tanner Hazardous Substance Account Act of 1981, Health & Safety Code Sections 25300 et seg., or other 2330 similar federal, state or local law or regulation with respect to Solid Waste or Household Hazardous Waste 2331 Collected and Disposed of by Contractor. The foregoing indemnity is intended to operate as an agreement 2332 pursuant to Section 107(e) of CERCLA and Section 25364 of the Health & Safety Code to defend, protect, 2333 hold harmless and indemnify the County Indemnitees from all forms of liability under CERCLA, and the 2334 Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substance Account Act of 1981 with respect to Solid Waste or 2335 Household Hazardous Waste Collected and Disposed of by Contractor at facilities selected by Contractor.

2336 25.6 Proposition 218 Release. County intends to comply with all applicable laws concerning the 2337 Maximum Service Rates provided under this Agreement. Upon thorough analysis, the parties have made 2338 a good faith determination that the Maximum Service Rates for the Solid Waste Collection Services 2339 provided under this Agreement are not subject to California Constitution Articles XIIIC and XIIID because, 2340 among other reasons, such services are provided by a private corporation and not by County pursuant to 2341 Article 5, Contractor independently establishes the rates for services within the limits established in this 2342 Agreement, the receipt of services is voluntary and not required of any property within County, and any 2343 owner or Service Recipient of property within County has the opportunity to avoid the services available 2344 under this Agreement either through self-hauling or use of property in such a manner that Solid Waste is 2345 not generated. Accordingly, Contractor agrees to hold harmless and release the County Indemnitees from 2346 and against any and all claims Contractor may have against the County Indemnitees resulting in any form 2347 from the Maximum Service Rates provided for under this Agreement or in connection with the application 2348 of California Constitution Article XIIIC and Article XIIID to the imposition, payment or collection of the rates 2349 under this Agreement. This Section will survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement for Claims 2350 arising prior to the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

2351 25.7 <u>Consideration</u>. It is specifically understood and agreed that the consideration inuring to Contractor 2352 for the execution of this Agreement consists of the promises, payments, covenants, rights, and 2353 responsibilities contained in this Agreement. 2354 25.8 <u>Obligation</u>. This Agreement obligates Contractor to comply with the foregoing indemnification and 2355 release provisions; however, the collateral obligation of providing insurance must also be satisfied as set 2356 forth in this Agreement. The provision of insurance, and the coverage limits therein, shall not in any way be 2357 a limitation on Contractor's indemnification and defense obligations.

25.9 <u>Subcontractors.</u> Contractor must require all subcontractors performing work in the County to enter
 into a contract containing the provisions set forth in Article 25 in which contract the subcontractor fully
 indemnifies County in accordance with this Agreement.

2361 25.10 <u>Exception.</u> Notwithstanding other provisions of this Agreement, Contractor's obligation to 2362 indemnify, hold harmless and defend County, its officers and employees will not extend to any loss, liability, 2363 penalty, damage, action, or suit arising or resulting solely from acts or omissions constituting active 2364 negligence, willful misconduct, breach of this Agreement, or violation of law on the part of County, its 2365 officers, or employees.

2366 25.11 Damage by Contractor. If Contractor's employees or subcontractors cause any injury, damage, or 2367 loss to County property, including, but not limited to, County streets or curbs, excluding normal wear and 2368 tear, Contractor must reimburse County for County's cost of repairing or replacing such injury, damage, or 2369 loss. Such reimbursement is not in derogation of any right of County to be indemnified by Contractor for 2370 any such injury, damage, or loss. With the prior written approval of County, Contractor may repair the 2371 damage at Contractor's sole cost and expense. Any injury, damage or loss to private property caused by 2372 the negligent or willful acts or omissions of Contractor to private property must be repaired or replaced by 2373 Contractor at Contractor's sole expense. Disputes between Contractor and its Service Recipients or private 2374 property owners relating to damage to private property are civil matters and complaints of damage will be 2375 referred to Contractor as a matter within its sole responsibility and as a matter within the scope of Article 2376 25.

## 2377 Article 26. Default of Agreement

2378 26.1 <u>Termination</u>. County may terminate this Agreement, except as otherwise provided below in this 2379 Section, by giving Contractor thirty (30) calendar days advance written notice, to be served as provided in 2380 this Agreement, upon the happening of any one of the following events:

2381 26.1.1 Contractor takes the benefit of any present or future insolvency statute, or makes 2382 a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy (court) 2383 or a petition or answer seeking an arrangement for its reorganization or the readjustment of its 2384 indebtedness under the Federal bankruptcy laws or under any other law or statute of the United 2385 States or any State thereof, or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee or liquidator of all 2386 or substantially all of its property; or

238726.1.2By order or decree of a court, Contractor is adjudged bankrupt or an order is made2388approving a petition filed by any of its creditors or by any of the stockholders of Contractor, seeking2389its reorganization or the readjustment of its indebtedness under the Federal bankruptcy laws or2390under any law or statute of the United States or of any State thereof, provided that if any such

judgment or order is stayed or vacated within sixty (60) calendar days after the entry thereof, any
 notice of default will be and become null, void and of no effect; unless such stayed judgment or
 order is reinstated in which case, such default will be deemed immediate; or

2394 26.1.3 By, or pursuant to, or under the authority of any legislative act, resolution or rule 2395 or any order or decree of any court or governmental board, agency or officer having jurisdiction, a 2396 receiver, trustee, or liquidator takes possession or control of all, or substantially all, Contractor 2397 property, and such possession or control continues in effect for a period of sixty (60) calendar days; 2398 or

- 239926.1.4Contractor has defaulted, by failing or refusing to pay in a timely manner the2400administrative charges or other monies due County and such default is not cured within thirty (30)2401calendar days of receipt of written notice by County to do so; or
- 240226.1.5Contractor has defaulted by allowing any final judgment for the payment of money2403owed to County to stand against it unsatisfied and such default is not cured within thirty (30)2404calendar days of receipt of written notice by County to do so; or

240526.1.6In the event that monies due County under Section 26.1.3 above or an unsatisfied2406final judgment under Section 26.1.4 above is the subject of a judicial proceeding, Contractor will2407not be in default if the sum of money is bonded. All bonds must be in the form acceptable to the2408County Attorney; or

2409 26.1.7 Contractor has defaulted, by failing or refusing to perform or observe any of the 2410 terms, conditions or covenants in this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the maintenance of 2411 a performance bond in accordance with Article 23, or any of the rules and regulations promulgated 2412 by County pursuant thereto or has wrongfully failed or refused to comply with the instructions of the 2413 Agreement Administrator relative thereto and such default is not cured within thirty (30) calendar 2414 days of receipt of written notice by County to do so, or if by reason of the nature of such default, 2415 the same cannot be remedied within thirty (30) calendar days following receipt by Contractor of 2416 written demand from County to do so, Contractor fails to commence the remedy of such default 2417 within such thirty (30) calendar days following such written notice or having so commenced fails 2418 thereafter to continue with diligence the curing thereof (with Contractor having the burden of proof 2419 to demonstrate (a) that the default cannot be cured within thirty (30) calendar days, and (b) that it 2420 is proceeding with diligence to cure such default, and such default will be cured within a reasonable 2421 period of time). However, notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, for the failure 2422 of Contractor to provide Collection Services for a period of three (3) consecutive Work Days, County 2423 may secure Contractor's records on the fourth (4th) Work Day in order to provide interim Collection 2424 services until such time as the matter is resolved and Contractor is again able to perform pursuant 2425 to this Agreement; provided, however, if Contractor is unable for any reason or cause to resume 2426 performance at the end of thirty (30) calendar days all liability of County under this Agreement to 2427 Contractor will cease and this Agreement may be terminated by County.

2428 26.2 Violations. Notwithstanding the foregoing and as supplemental and additional means of termination 2429 of this Agreement under this Article, in the event that Contractor's record of performance shows that 2430 Contractor has defaulted in the performance of any of the covenants and conditions required herein to be 2431 kept and performed by Contractor three (3) or more times in any twenty-four (24) month period, and 2432 regardless of whether the Contractor has corrected each individual condition of default, Contractor will be 2433 deemed a "habitual violator", will be deemed to have waived the right to any further notice or grace period 2434 to correct, and all such defaults will be considered cumulative and collectively will constitute a condition of 2435 irredeemable default. County will thereupon issue Contractor a final warning citing the circumstances 2436 therefore, and any single default by Contractor of whatever nature, subsequent to the occurrence of the 2437 last of such cumulative defaults, will be grounds for immediate termination of the Agreement. In the event 2438 of any such subsequent default, County may terminate this Agreement upon giving of written final notice to 2439 Contractor, such cancellation to be effective upon the date specified in County's written notice to Contractor. 2440 and all contractual fees due hereunder plus any and all charges and interest will be payable to such date, 2441 and Contractor will have no further rights hereunder. Immediately upon the specified date in such final 2442 notice Contractor must cease any further performance under this Agreement.

2443 26.3 Termination Date. In the event of any the events specified above, and except as otherwise provided 2444 in such subsections, termination will be effective upon the date specified in County's written notice to 2445 Contractor and upon such date this Agreement will be deemed immediately terminated and upon such 2446 termination, except for payment of services rendered up to and including the date of termination, all liability 2447 of County under this Agreement to Contractor will cease, and County will have the right to call the 2448 performance bond and will be free to negotiate with other contractors for the operation of interim and long-2449 term Collection Services. Contractor must reimburse County for all direct and indirect costs of providing 2450 any interim Collection Services resulting from Contractor's default in this Agreement.

2451 26.4 <u>Termination Cumulative.</u> County's right to terminate this Agreement is cumulative to any other 2452 rights and remedies provided by law or by this Agreement.

2453 26.5 Alternative Service. Should Contractor, for any reason, except the occurrence or existence of any 2454 of the events or conditions set forth in Section 22.4 (Uncontrollable Circumstances), refuse or be unable, 2455 for a period of more than forty-eight (48) hours, to Collect a material portion or all of the Solid Waste which 2456 it is obligated under this Agreement to Collect, and as a result, Solid Waste should accumulate in County 2457 to such an extent, in such a manner, or for such a time that the County Administrator, in the reasonable 2458 exercise of the County Administrator's discretion, should find that such accumulation endangers or 2459 menaces the public health, safety or welfare, then County will have the right to Agreement with another Solid Waste enterprise to Collect any or all Solid Waste which Contractor is obligated to Collect pursuant 2460 2461 to this Contract. County must provide twenty-four (24) hours prior written notice to Contractor during the period of such event, before contracting with another Solid Waste enterprise to Collect any or all Solid 2462 2463 Waste that Contractor would otherwise collect pursuant to this Agreement for the duration of period during 2464 which Contractor is unable to provide such services. In such event, Contractor must undertake commercially reasonable efforts to identify sources from which such substitute Solid Waste services are 2465 2466 immediately available and must reimburse County for all expenses for such substitute services during 2467 period in which Contractor is unable to provide Collection services required by this Agreement.

2468 26.6 <u>Survival of Certain Contractor Obligations.</u> Notwithstanding the termination of this Agreement by 2469 Contractor or County, Contractor's obligation to indemnify, defend and hold County and County 2470 Indemnitees harmless as provided in this Agreement shall survive termination for five (5) years from the 2471 date of termination. Notwithstanding the termination of this Agreement by Contractor or County, such act 2472 shall not automatically invalidate or cancel any insurance policy, letter of credit, performance bond or similar 2473 instruments provided by Contractor under this Agreement and such policies, letters of credit, performance 2474 bonds and other instruments shall remain in full force and effect for one full year after termination.

2475 26.7 <u>Arbitration.</u> Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any controversy, dispute, or claim 2476 arising out of, or related in any way to this Agreement, including without limitation, any claims for damages 2477 or compensation or any claims under or pursuant to a performance bond or letter of credit, shall be subject 2478 to binding arbitration before a neutral arbitrator in accordance with Title 9 or Part 3 of the California Code 2479 of Civil Procedure (commencing with Section 1280). Judgment upon any award or determination rendered 2480 by said arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. The arbitrator shall determine 2481 whether one or both parties shall pay the arbitrator's fees and costs associated with any discovery.

2482

#### Article 27. Modifications to the Agreement

2483 27.1 County-Directed Change. County has the power to make changes in this Agreement to impose 2484 new rules and regulations on Contractor under this Agreement relative to the scope and methods of 2485 providing Collection Services as may from time-to-time be necessary and desirable for the public welfare. 2486 By way of illustration, the size of Collection Containers specified herein for "Bundled Service" are designed 2487 to meet the requirements of the State's recycling mandates as set forth under Applicable Law and to be 2488 appropriate for the capabilities and capacities of available Materials Recovery Facilities and Organics 2489 Waste Processing Facilities at the start of this Agreement, but capabilities and capacities of such facilities 2490 may change during the term of this Agreement; and as such, County reserves the right to redirect materials 2491 to alternate facilities and change the designated sizes of Containers for Bundled Service in accordance 2492 with any such changes. County will give the Contractor notice of any proposed change and an opportunity 2493 to be heard concerning those matters and agrees to adjust Maximum Service Rates to reflect additional 2494 costs borne by Contractor. The scope and method of providing Collection Services, as referenced herein, 2495 will be liberally construed to include procedures, operations and obligations, financial or otherwise, of 2496 Contractor. When such modifications are made to this Agreement, County and Contractor will negotiate in 2497 good faith, a reasonable and appropriate compensation adjustment for any increase or decrease in the 2498 services or other obligations required of Contractor due to any modification in the Agreement under this 2499 Article. County and Contractor will not unreasonably withhold agreement to such compensation adjustment. 2500 Should agreement between County and Contractor on compensation adjustment not be reached within six 2501 (6) months of the change request, or other period as agreed upon by both parties, County and Contractor 2502 agree to submit the compensation adjustment to binding arbitration as described in Section 26.7.

2503 27.2 <u>Change in Law.</u> County and Contractor understand and agree that the California Legislature has 2504 the authority to make comprehensive Changes in Law, including by not limited to Solid Waste Collection 2505 legislation, and that these and other changes in Applicable Law in the future which mandate certain actions 2506 or programs for counties, municipalities or Contractor may require changes or modifications in some of the

2507 terms, conditions, or obligations under this Agreement. Contractor agrees that the terms and provisions of 2508 County Code, as it now exists or as it may be amended in the future (in a manner not inconsistent with this 2509 Agreement), will apply to all provisions of this Agreement and the Service Recipients of Contractor located 2510 within the Service Area. In the event any future change in Federal law or regulations. State or local law or 2511 regulation, or the County Code materially alters the obligations of Contractor, then the affected Maximum 2512 Service Rates, as established in Exhibit 1 of this Agreement, will be adjusted in accordance with this Sec-2513 tion. Nothing contained in this Agreement will require any party to perform any act or function contrary to 2514 law. County and Contractor agree to enter into good faith negotiations regarding modifications to this 2515 Agreement which may be required to implement changes in the interest of the public welfare or due to 2516 Change in Law. When such modifications are made to this Agreement. County and Contractor will negotiate 2517 in good faith, a reasonable and appropriate compensation adjustment for any increase or decrease in the 2518 services or other obligations required of Contractor due to any Change in Law or modification in the 2519 Agreement under this Article. County and Contractor will not unreasonably withhold agreement to such 2520 compensation adjustment. Should agreement between County and Contractor on compensation 2521 adjustment not be reached within six (6) months of the change request, or other period as agreed upon by 2522 both parties, County and Contractor agree to submit the compensation adjustment to binding arbitration as 2523 described in Section 26.7.

#### 2524

### Article 28. Interpretation

2525 28.1 <u>Acknowledgement.</u> It is acknowledged that each party was, or had the opportunity to be, 2526 represented by counsel in the preparation of and contributed equally to the terms and conditions of this 2527 Agreement and, accordingly, the rule that a contract will be interpreted strictly against the party preparing 2528 the same will not apply due to the joint contributions of both parties. For the purpose of this Agreement, 2529 wherever the masculine or neuter form is used, the same shall include the masculine or feminine, and the 2530 singular number shall include the plural, and the plural number shall include the singular, wherever the 2531 context so requires.

2532

## Article 29. Conflict of Interest

2533 29.1 <u>Financial Interest.</u> Contractor is unaware of any County employee or official that has a financial 2534 interest in Contractor's business. During the Term and/or as a result of being awarded this Agreement, 2535 Contractor shall not offer, encourage or accept any financial interest in Contractor's business by any County 2536 employee or official, nor shall Contractor provide any payment, gift or item of value to any County official, 2537 employee or agent , either directly or through intermediaries, who is involved in the negotiation, execution 2538 or administration of this Agreement except (a) as part of commercial transactions identical to those involving 2539 other members of the public generally or (b) lawful campaign contributions.

#### Article 30. Contractor's Personnel

2541 30.1 <u>Displaced Employees.</u> Contractor shall offer employment to all qualified displaced employees of
 2542 the County's prior service provider from the prior Solid Waste collection agreements for the Service Area.
 2543 Contractors must retain these displaced employees for a period of not less than ninety (90) days, as

provided for in Chapter 4.6, Sections 1070 through 1076 of the California Labor Code. Contractor shall
 make information about wage rates, benefits, and job classifications of employees available to the County
 prior to any subsequent procurement for Solid Waste collection.

30.2 <u>Personnel Requirements.</u> Contractor shall assign only qualified personnel to perform all services required under this Agreement and shall be responsible for ensuring its employees comply with this Agreement and all Applicable Laws related to their employment and position. Contractor's employees, officers, agents, and subcontractors shall not identify themselves or in any way represent themselves as being employees or officials of County. County may request the transfer of any employee of Contractor who materially violates any provision of this Agreement, or who is wanton, negligent, or discourteous in the performance of their duties under this Agreement.

2554 30.3 Agreement Manager. Contractor shall designate a qualified employee to serve as its Agreement 2555 Manager and must provide the name of that person in writing to County within thirty (30) days prior to the 2556 Commencement Date of this Agreement and annually by January 1st of each subsequent Calendar Year 2557 of this Agreement and any other time the person in that position changes. The Agreement Manager must 2558 be available to the County through the use of telecommunications equipment at all times that Contractor is 2559 providing Collection Services in the Service Area. The Agreement Manager must provide County with an 2560 emergency phone number where the Agreement Manager can be reached outside of normal business 2561 hours.

2562 30.4 Service Supervisor. Contractor shall assign a qualified employee to serve as is Service Supervisor 2563 to be in charge of the Collection Service within the Service Area and must provide the name of that person 2564 in writing to the Agreement Administrator on or before the Commencement Date, and thereafter annually 2565 before January 1st of each subsequent Calendar Year of the Term, and any other time Contractor changes 2566 the employee serving in that position changes. The Service Supervisor must be physically located in the 2567 Service Area and available to the Agreement Administrator via telecommunication equipment whenever 2568 Contractor is providing Collection Services. If the Service Supervisor is unavailable due to illness or 2569 vacation, Contractor must designate a substitute acceptable to the County who shall be available and have 2570 the authority to act in the same capacity as the Service Supervisor.

30.5 <u>Key Operations Staff.</u> Contractor shall identify a Key Operations Staff consisting at a minimum of:
 one (1) Operations Manager; one (1) Route Supervisor; one (1) Lead Mechanical Supervisor; and one (1)
 Service Recipient Service Supervisor dedicated to the County and available to the County as needed. Each
 Key Operations Staff will provide the following to County Staff: email address, phone number, cell phone
 number and office address.

2576 30.6 <u>Sustainability/Compliance Staff.</u> In accordance with Article 17, Contractor shall provide full-time 2577 Sustainability/Compliance Staff.

2578 30.7 <u>Field Personnel.</u> Contractor's field operations personnel are required to wear a clean uniform shirt
 2579 bearing Contractor's name. Contractor's employees, who normally come into direct contact with the public,
 2580 including drivers, must bear some means of individual photographic identification such as a name tag or

identification card. Each driver of a Collection vehicle must always carry a valid California driver's licenseand all other required licenses for the type of vehicle being operated.

2583 30.8 Labor Certifications. Contractor certifies: (i) it is aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the 2584 California Labor Code requiring every employer to be insured against liability for Workers' Compensation 2585 or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code; (ii) in the performance of the 2586 Services, Contractor shall not, in any manner, employ any person or contract with any person so that any 2587 part of this Agreement is so performed by such person would be subject to the workers' compensation laws 2588 of the State of California unless and until Contractor gives County a certificate of consent to self-insure or 2589 a certificate of Workers' Compensation Insurance Coverage; and (iii) in the event Contractor hires any 2590 subcontractor who has employees to perform the any part thereof, then Contractor shall either require the 2591 subcontractor to obtain Workers' Compensation Insurance Coverage, or must obtain Workers' 2592 Compensation Insurance Coverage for the subcontractor's employees. Before commencing performance 2593 under this Agreement, Contractor shall provide to the County evidence of any Workers' Compensation 2594 Insurance Coverage required by or for this Agreement, and all such coverage shall be endorsed with a 2595 waiver of subrogation in favor of County for all work performed by Contractor, its employees, its agents, 2596 and its subcontractors.

30.9 <u>Employment & Labor Practices.</u> Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless County and its
 elected officials, officers, employees, servants, designated volunteers, and agents serving as independent
 contractors in the role of County officials, from any and all liability, damages, claims, costs, and expenses
 of any nature to the extent arising from Contractor's personnel and labor practices. All duties of Contractor
 under this paragraph shall survive termination of this Agreement.

2602 30.10 Subcontractors. Contractor shall not subcontract any portion of this Agreement without the prior 2603 written approval of the County Administrator. Contractor is fully responsible to County for the performance 2604 of any and all subcontractors, if any, and shall insure any and all subcontractors perform services in 2605 accordance with all terms and conditions of this Agreement. Contractor shall require any subcontractors 2606 to maintain all applicable federal, state, and local licenses required for the work they are assigned to 2607 perform. Contractor shall require any subcontractors performing work in the County to enter into a written 2608 contract that requires such subcontractors to agree they are independent contractors and have no other 2609 agency relationship with County.

30.11 <u>Conduct of Personnel</u>. Contractor shall require its employees and agents (including Subcontractors) to be courteous, to work as quietly as possible, to leave containers where originally found, to wear appropriate clothing and other personal protective equipment (PPE) as necessary, to use only regular pedestrian walkways or driveways while on private property, and to avoid trespassing, loitering, or meddling with property or events that do not concern them. Contractor shall clean up any spilled material created during collection of any container.

## Article 31. Exempt Waste

2617 31.1 Contractor is not required to Collect or dispose any Exempt Waste but may offer such services. All
 2618 such Collection and disposal of Exempt Waste is not regulated under this Agreement, but, if provided by
 2619 Contractor, must be in strict compliance with all Applicable Laws.

## Article 32. Independent Contractor

32.1 In the performance of services pursuant to this Agreement, Contractor is an independent contractor and not an officer, agent, servant, or employee of County. Contractor will have exclusive control of the details of the services and work performed and over all persons performing such services and work. Contractor is solely responsible for the acts and omissions of its officers, agents, employees, contractors, and subcontractors, if any. Neither Contractor nor its officers, employees, agents, contractors, or subcontractors will obtain any right to retirement benefits, Workers Compensation benefits, or any other benefits which accrued to County employees and Contractor expressly waives any claim to such benefits.

2628 32.2 <u>Subcontractors.</u> Contractor will require all subcontractors performing work in the County to enter 2629 into a contract containing the provisions set forth in the preceding subsection in which contract the 2630 subcontractor agrees that Contractor and subcontractor are independent contractors and have no other 2631 agency relationship with County.

Article 33. Laws to Govern

2633 33.1 The law of the State of California governs the rights, obligations, duties and liabilities of County and2634 Contractor under this Agreement and govern the interpretation of this Agreement.

## 2635 Article 34. Consent to Jurisdiction

34.1 Notwithstanding the binding arbitration clause, the parties agree that any litigation between County
 and Contractor concerning or arising out of this Agreement must be filed and maintained exclusively in the
 Superior Court of Ventura County, State of California, or in the United States District Court for the Central
 District of California. Each party consents to service of process in any manner authorized by California law.
 This provision should not be interpreted as a waiver or exception to the arbitration clause set forth herein.

## Article 35. Assignment

35.1 No Contractor interest in this Agreement may be assigned, sold, or transferred (collectively referred to hereinafter as Transfer), either in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the County in accordance with this Section. Contractor shall promptly notify Director in writing in advance of any proposed Transfer, which must be approved by the Board prior to taking effect. In the event the Board approves of any Transfer, said approval shall not relieve Contractor of any of its obligations or duties under this Agreement unless this Agreement is duly amended in writing. For purposes of this Section, "Transfer" shall also include, but not be limited to: 264935.1.1A sale, exchange, or other transfer a third party of at least 25 percent of2650Contractor's assets dedicated to service under this Agreement;

265135.1.2A sale, exchange, or other transfer to a third party, including other shareholders,2652of outstanding common stock of Contractor, which may result in a change of control of Contractor.

265335.1.3Any dissolution, reorganization, consolidation, merger, recapitalization, stock2654issuance or re-issuance, voting trust, pooling agreement, escrow arrangement, liquidation, or other2655transaction to which Contractor or any of its shareholders is a party, which results in a change of2656ownership or control of Contractor.

265735.1.4Any assignment by operation of law including insolvency or bankruptcy,2658assignment for the benefit of creditors, writ of attachment for an execution being levied against this2659Agreement, appointment of a receiver taking possession of Contractor's property, or transfer2660occurring in a probate proceeding.

266135.1.5Any combination of the foregoing, whether or not in related or contemporaneous2662transactions, which has the effect of any such transfer or change of ownership or change of control2663of Contractor.

2664 35.2 Contractor must comply with the following requirements prior to the County's consideration and 2665 approval of a Transfer request:

2666 35.2.1 Contractor must not be in material breach of this Agreement.

266735.2.2Contractor must pay the County its reasonable expenses for attorney's fees and2668staff costs to investigate the suitability of any entity to which Contractor proposes to Transfer its2669interests (hereinafter, collectively Transferee), and to review and finalize any documentation2670required as a condition for approving any such Transfer.

267135.2.3Contractor shall furnish the County with audited financial statements of the2672proposed Transferee's operations for the immediately preceding three (3) operating years.

- 2673 35.2.4 Contractor shall furnish the County with satisfactory proof that:
- 267435.2.4.1The proposed Transferee has at least ten (10) years of Solid Waste2675management experience on a scale equal to, or exceeding, the scale of operations conducted2676by Contractor under this Agreement;
- 267735.2.4.2The proposed Transferee has conducted its operations in an2678environmentally safe and conscientious manner;
- 267935.2.4.3The proposed Transferee has not had a license or permit authorizing2680Transferee's Solid Waste collection operations forfeited or revoked by any local, state or federal2681entity within the past five (5) years;

268235.2.4.4The proposed Transferee or any of its officers, directors or employees2683have not pled or been found guilty (or pled no contest), or had an adverse civil judgment2684entered against them, regarding the following types of criminal offenses or civil claims related2685to, or arising from, a Solid Waste collection operation within the past five (5) years: bribery,2686forgery, price fixing, proposal rigging, fraud, obstruction of justice, extortion, racketeering or2687illegal disposal of Solid Waste, Hazardous Waste or Recyclables; and

268835.2.4.5The proposed Transferee can otherwise perform its duties and obligations2689under this Agreement in a timely, safe, and effective manner.

35.3 The use of a subcontractor to perform services under this Contract will not constitute delegation of Contractor's duties if Contractor has received prior written authorization from the Agreement Administrator to subcontract such services and the Agreement Administrator has approved a subcontractor who will perform such services. Contractor will be responsible for directing the work of Contractor's subcontractors and any compensation due or payable to Contractor's subcontractor will be the sole responsibility of Contractor. The Agreement Administrator will have the right to require the removal of any approved subcontractor for reasonable cause.

Article 36. Compliance with Laws

36.1 In the performance of this Agreement, Contractor must comply with all Applicable Laws, including,without limitation, the County Code.

2700 36.2 County will make reasonable efforts to provide written notice to Contractor of any planned 2701 amendment of the Ventura County Code that may substantially affect the performance of Contractor's 2702 services pursuant to this Agreement. Such notice will be provided thirty (30) calendar days prior to the 2703 Board of Supervisors' approval of such an amendment when feasible. Failure to provide the advanced 2704 notice referenced herein does not excuse or delay Contractor's required compliance with the Ventura 2705 County Code.

## Article 37. Permits and Licenses

2707 37.1 Contractor shall obtain, at its own expense, all permits, and licenses required by law or ordinance
and maintain same in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement. Contractor must provide
proof of such permits, licenses or approvals and must demonstrate compliance with the terms and
conditions of such permits, licenses, and approvals upon the request of the Agreement Administrator.

2711 37.2 The Contractor must have a valid County Business Tax Certificate throughout the Term.

## Article 38. Ownership of Written Materials

2713 38.1 Contractor hereby grants County a non-exclusive license as to all reports, documents, brochures,
 2714 public education materials, and other similar written, printed, electronic or photographic materials
 2715 developed by Contractor at the request of County or as required under this Agreement, and intended for

2716 public use, without limitation or restrictions on the use of such materials by County. Contractor may not use

- 2717 such materials that specifically reference County for other purposes without the prior written consent of the
- Agreement Administrator. This Article 38 does not apply to ideas or concepts described in such materials
- and does not apply to the format of such materials.

## 2720 Article 39. Waiver

39.1 Waiver by County or Contractor of any breach for violation of any term covenant or condition of this
Agreement will not be deemed to be a waiver of any other term, covenant or condition or any subsequent
breach or violation of the same or of any other term, covenant, or condition. The subsequent acceptance
by County of any fee, tax, or any other monies which may become due from Contractor to County will not
be deemed to be a waiver by County of any breach for violation of any term, covenant, or condition of this
Agreement.

2727 Article 40. Prohibition Against Gifts

2728 40.1 Contractor represents that Contractor is familiar with County's prohibition against the acceptance
2729 of any gift by a County officer or designated employee. Contractor may not offer any County officer or
2730 designated employee any gifts prohibited by the County.

Article 41. Point of Contact

2732 41.1 The day-to-day dealings between Contractor and County will be between Contractor and the2733 Agreement Administrator.

Article 42. Notices

2735 42.1 Except as provided in this Agreement, whenever either party desires to give notice to the other, it 2736 must be given by written notice addressed to the party for whom it is intended, at the place last specified 2737 and to the place for giving of notice in compliance with the provisions of this Section. For the present, the 2738 parties designate the following as the respective persons and places for giving of notice:

2739As to the County:2740County of Ventura2741Public Works Agency Water & Sanitation, IWMD2742800 S. Victoria Ave.2743Ventura, CA 93009-16502744As to the Contractor:2745Joseph Brajevich, Executive Vice President

- 2746 14048 Valley Blvd
- 2747 City of Industry, CA 91746

2748 42.2 Notices will be effective when received at the address as specified above. Receipt will be presumed
2749 three days after the notice is deposited in the United States post, with correct postage and address.
2750 Changes in the respective address to which such notice is to be directed may be made by written notice.

42.3 Notice by County to Contractor of a Collection or other Service Recipient problem or complaint may
be given to Contractor orally by telephone at Contractor's local office with confirmation sent to Contractor
through the Customer Service System by the end of the Workday.

## 2754 Article 43. Transition to Next Contractor

2755 43.1 In the event Contractor is not awarded an extension or new contract to continue to provide 2756 Collection Services following the expiration or early termination of this Agreement, Contractor will cooperate 2757 fully with County and any subsequent contractors to assure a smooth transition of services described in 2758 this Agreement. Such cooperation will include, but not be limited to, transfer of computer data, files and 2759 tapes; providing routing information, route maps, vehicle fleet information, and list of Service Recipients; 2760 providing a complete inventory of all Collection Containers; providing adequate labor and equipment to 2761 complete performance of all Collection Services required under this Agreement; taking reasonable actions 2762 necessary to transfer ownership of Containers, as appropriate, to County; including transporting such 2763 containers to a location designated by the Agreement Administrator; coordinating Collection of Materials 2764 set out in new containers if new containers are provided for a subsequent Agreements and providing other 2765 reports and data required by this Agreement.

2766

## Article 44. Contractor's Records

44.1 Contractor shall keep and preserve, during the Term of this Agreement, full, complete, and accurate financial and accounting records, pertaining to cash, billing, and disposal transactions for the Service Area, prepared on an accrual basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. These records and reports are necessary for the County to properly administer and monitor the Agreement and to assist the County in meeting the requirements of the Act. The Contractor shall keep and preserve, during the Term, and for a period of not less than four (4) years following expiration or other termination hereof or for any longer period required by law, full, complete, and accurate records as indicated in the Agreement.

44.2 Any records or documents required to be maintained pursuant to this Agreement must be made available for inspection or audit, at any time during regular business hours, upon written request by the Agreement Administrator, the County Counsel, County Auditor, County Administrator, or a designated representative of any of these officers. Copies of such documents will be provided to County electronically, available to County for inspection at the local Contractor office, or an alternate site if mutually agreed upon.

2779 44.3 Contractor acknowledges that County is legally obligated to comply with the California Public
 2780 Records Act ("CPRA"). County acknowledges that Contractor may consider certain records, reports, or

2781 information contained therein, ("Records") which Contractor is required to provide to County under this 2782 Agreement, to be of a proprietary or confidential nature. In such instances, Contractor will inform County in 2783 writing of which records are considered propriety or confidential and shall identify the statutory exceptions 2784 to disclosure provided under the CPRA that legally permit non-disclosure of the Records. Should County 2785 receive a request for records under the CPRA or Federal Freedom of Information Act ("FOIA") or a 2786 subpoena or other court order requesting disclosure of the Records, County will notify Contractor of the 2787 request, subpoena, or order and of County's obligation and intent to provide a response within ten (10) 2788 calendar days. Contractor shall within five (5) calendar days either: (i) consent in writing to the disclosure 2789 of the Records; or (ii) seek and obtain, at Contractor's sole cost and expense, the order of a court of 2790 competent jurisdiction staying or enjoining the disclosure of the Records. If Contractor fails to timely 2791 respond, then County may proceed to disclosure the Records in which event Contractor agrees waives and 2792 releases County of any liability for the disclosure of the Records. In the event Contractor seeks a court 2793 order to stay or enjoining the disclosure of the Records, Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless 2794 the County, its Council, elected and appointed board or commission members, officers, employees, 2795 volunteers and agents (collectively, "Indemnitees") from and against any and all loss, liability, penalty, 2796 forfeiture, claim, demand, action, proceeding or suit in law or equity of any and every kind and description, 2797 whether judicial, quasi-judicial or administrative in nature, arising or resulting from or in any way connected 2798 with the subject CPRA or FOIA request for the Records. This Indemnity shall survive the expiration or 2799 termination of this Agreement.

44.4 Where County has reason to believe that such records or documents may be lost or discarded in the event of the dissolution, disbandment or termination of Contractor's business, County may, by written request or demand of any of the above-named officers, require custody of the records be given to County and the records and documents be maintained by Agreement Administrator. Access to such records and documents will be granted to any party authorized by Contractor, Contractor's representatives, or Contractor's successor-in-interest.

2806

## Article 45. Entire Agreement

2807 45.1 This Agreement and the attached Exhibits constitute the entire Agreement and understanding
2808 between the parties, and the Agreement will not be considered modified, altered, changed, or amended in
2809 any respect unless in writing and signed by the parties.

2810 Article 46. Severability

46.1 If any provision of this Agreement, or the application of it to any person or situation, is to any extent
held invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provisions to
persons or situations other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, will not be affected,
will continue in full force and effect, and will be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

## 2815 Article 47. Right to Require Performance

2816 47.1 The failure of County at any time to require performance by Contractor of any provision of this
2817 Agreement will in no way affect the right of County thereafter to enforce same. Nor will waiver by County of
2818 any breach of any provision of this Agreement be taken or held to be a waiver of any succeeding breach of
2819 such provision or as a waiver of any provision itself.

## 2820 Article 48. All Prior Agreements Superseded

48.1 This Agreement incorporates and includes all prior negotiations, correspondence, conversations,
agreements, and understandings applicable to the matters contained in this Agreement and the parties
agree there are no commitments, agreements or understandings concerning the subject matter of this
Agreement not contained in this document. Accordingly, it is agreed that no deviation from the terms of this
Agreement will be predicated upon any prior representations or agreements, whether oral or written.

Article 49. Headings

49.1 Headings in this document are for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered inany interpretation of this Agreement.

2829 Article 50. Exhibits

2830 50.1 Each Exhibit referred to in this Agreement forms an essential part of this Agreement. Each such
2831 Exhibit is a part of this Agreement, and each is incorporated by this reference. In the event of any conflicts
2832 between this Agreement and the Exhibits, then this Agreement shall take priority.

2833	Article 51. No Third-Party Beneficiaries
2834 2835 2836	This Agreement shall not be interpreted as providing any third-parties rights.
2837	Article 52. Effective Date
2838 2839	This Agreement will become effective when it is fully executed by County and Contractor and Contractor will begin Collection Services under this Agreement as of January 1, 2024.

2841 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County and Contractor have executed this Agreement on the respective date(s) 2842 below each signature. 2843 COUNTY ARAKELIAN ENTERPRISES INC. 2844 2845 By By: 2846 Ron Arakelian, Jr. 2847 President 2848 Chird Bord Lori Key 2849 Title: 2850 2851 2852 ATTES B 2853 Michael Arakelian 2854 Secretary 2855 County Clerk 2856 APPROVED AS TO FORM 2857 **County Counsel** 2858 2859 2860 By

2862

## Exhibit 1

#### C

#### 2863 2864

### County Approved Maximum Service Rates (Gross Rates)

Gross Rates:		
SFD Bundled Service Rates (Includes variable Refuse Cart or Bin sizes and Materials Cart and 96-gallon Organic Waste Cart all collected once weekly).		
naterials our and 50 galon organic waste our an concette once weeky.		
32-gallon Refuse Cart:	\$ 24.94	
64-gallon Refuse Cart:	\$ 26.94	
96-gallon Refuse Cart:	\$ 28.94	
1.5-cubic yard Refuse Bin:	\$ 128.23	
3-cubic yard Refuse Bin:	\$ 171.44	
SFD Bundled Additional Service Rates.		
Each Additional Refuse Cart:	\$ 12.40	
First Additional Recyclable Materials Cart:	No Cost	
Second and Each Additional Recyclable Materials Cart:	\$ 8.68	
Each Additional Organic Waste Cart:	\$ 12.40	
MFD Bundled Service Rates (Includes variable Refuse Cart or Bin sizes and aterials Cart and 96-gallon Organic Waste Cart all collected once weekly).	96-gallon Recyclable	
96-gailon Refuse Cart (serviced once weekly):	\$ 28.94	
96-gallon Recyclable Materials Cart* (serviced once weekly):	\$ 8.68	
32-gallon Organic Waste* Cart (serviced once weekly):	\$ 8.40	

\$ 64-gallon Organic Waste\* Cart (serviced once weekly): 10.40 96-gallon Organic Waste\* Cart (serviced once weekly): \$ 12.40 1.5-Cubic Yard Bin - Type: 2 3 4 5 6 1 \$ 198.18 \$ 353.58 \$ 528.42 \$ 701.50 \$ 875.91 \$ 1,050.30 Refuse \$ 478.36 Recyclable Materials\* \$ 88.81 \$ 159.86 \$ 239.78 \$ 318.90 \$ 398.63 \$ 126.86 \$ 228.36 \$ 342.53 \$ 455.57 \$ 569.46 \$ 683.35 Organic Waste\* 3-Cubic Yard Bin - Type: 1 2 3 4 5 6 229.89 \$ 410.67 614.05 \$ 815.40 \$ 1,018.27 \$ 1,221.14 Refuse \$ \$ Recyclable Materials\* \$ 111.01 \$ 199.82 \$ 299.72 \$ 398.63 \$ 498.29 \$ 597.94 \$ 854.19 \$ 158.58 \$ 285.44 \$ 569.46 \$ 711.83 \$ 428.17 Organic Waste\* \* These Service Rates for MFD Recyclable Materials and Organic Waste are for service above and beyond the Recyclable Materials and Organic Waste service included in in the Bundled Service Rate

based on Refuse subscription level.

SPECIAL SERVICES/ADDITIONAL COLLECTION SERVICES (APPLICABLE TO ALL SERVICE AREAS)		Cart	Bin
Administrative Charges			
Start-Up or Restart Fee	\$	37.50	\$ 37.50
Return Trip (missed pick-up due to customer - on scheduled service day)	\$	27,50	\$ 27.50
Return Check/Declined Payment Fee	\$	37.50	\$ 37.50
Delinquent Fee (per month, accrues after delinquent 30 days, \$5.00 minimum)		5.00%	5.00%
Resume Service Charge (due to nonpayment of account)	\$	37,50	\$ 37,50
Service Charge for more than one change in service/year	\$	37,50	\$ 37,50
IRV-Phone Payment Fee	\$	7,50	\$ 7.50
Miscellaneous Discounts			
Senior Discount (62+ years-annual renewal with Contractor	2	20.00%	20.00%
Extra Collection Charges			
Extra Refuse Pick-up on collection day	\$	28,75	\$ 57.50
Extra Recyclable Materials Pick-up on collection day	\$	28.75	\$ 57.50
Extra Organic Waste Pick-up on collection day	\$	28.75	\$ 57.50
Additional Bulky Item Pick-up	\$	17.50	\$ 25.00
Tires (depends on size and type - minimum fee)	\$	50,00	\$ 50,00
Appliances containing freon	\$	75.00	\$ 75,00
Excessive Weight (compacted) Handling Charge (up to)	\$	29,50	\$ 59,00
Hard to Service Charges			 
Drive In Charge (up to 100 feet) for all containers (up to)	\$	20.00	\$ 20,00
Drive In Charge (over 100 feet) for all containers (up to)	\$	25.00	\$ 25,00
Walk-in Charge/ Backyard per container (up to 100 feet) (up to)	\$	25.00	\$ 25.00
Walk-in Charge/ Backyard per container (over 100 feet) (up to)	\$	30.00	\$ 30.00
Locking bin installation charge	\$	35.00	\$ 95.00
Locking bin monthly service charge (per lock)	\$	21.50	\$ 21.50
Drive-in Charge-necessary to use scout truck - per pick up (up to)	\$	37.50	\$ 37.50
Inaccessible - Substantial distance off main road (special handling)	\$	80.00	\$ 125.00
Container Maintenance Charges			 
Container exchange (in excess of 1 per year)	\$	37,50	\$ 80.00
Container cleaning (in excess of 1 per year)	\$	37.50	\$ 80.00
Container replacement (due to customer damage)	\$	119.00	\$ 1,400.00
Damage Charge	\$	119.00	\$ 500.00
Additional Charges			
Access fee (unlocking gates, access via security office or intercom, etc.)	\$	25.00	\$ 25.00
Bin enclosure clean-up	\$	59.00	\$ 59.00
Container over-filled	\$	29,50	\$ 59,00

Container redelivery (for container removed for non-payment)	\$ 37.50	\$ 80,00
Container relocation	\$ 37.50	\$ 80,00
Driver stand-by or delay time (each 15 minutes)	\$ 47.50	\$ 47.50
Contamination fees (3+ per year)	\$ 55.00	\$ 185.00

Exhibit 2 Service Area Map



# 2869Exhibit 32870Collection Container Specifications

#### E4.01 Cart Specifications.

E4.01.1 All new or replacement Carts must be manufactured with a minimum twenty percent (20%) post-consumer recycled material content and come with a ten (10) year warranty against defects.

E4.01.2 Carts must be constructed with material that resists deterioration from ultraviolet radiation and be incapable of penetration by household pets or small wildlife when lids are fully closed.

E4.01.3 Contractor must provide Carts having an approximate volume of 32, 64 and 96 gallons. Actual cart volume may vary by +/- 10% depending on manufacturer.

E4.01.4 Carts must include wheels and handles that accommodate ease of movement by ablebodied persons, have heavy duty wheels, attached hinged lids, and be designed to be resistant to inadvertent tipping due to high winds.

E4.01.5 Carts must include lids that continuously overlap the Cart body so as to prevent the intrusion of rainwater and minimize odors. The lids would be of a design and weight so as to prevent the Cart body from tilting backward when flipping the lid open.

E4.01.6 Carts must be capable of being lifted into the Collection Vehicle without damage or distortion under normal usage.

E4.01.7 Carts be hot-stamped, embossed, or labeled/decaled with the company name, a unique identification number (i.e., serial number for carts), weight limit, and images of the type of materials to be Collected. All Carts shall also contain instructions for proper usage. If any of the above is accomplished via labels or decals, such labels or decals must be maintained and/or replaced as necessary throughout the term to maintain a near new appearance. Decals/labels showing types of materials collected in each Cart must be replaced annually.

E4.01.8 Cart and/or lids must meet all applicable colors and labeling specifications as set forth by CalRecycle (i.e., blue = recycle, black/charcoal = refuse, green/brown = yard waste/mixed organics, green w/yellow lid or yellow = food waste or other color standards as determined by CalRecycle prior to the start of this Agreement) under Applicable Law.

#### E4.02 Bin Specifications.

E4.02.1 Bins must be constructed of heavy metal or heavy plastic and must be watertight, well painted, in good condition and without rust or dents.

E4.02.2 Wheels, forklift slots, and other appurtenances, which are designed for movement, loading, or unloading of the container, must be maintained in good repair.

E4.02.3 Contractor must provide Bins having an approximate volume of 1, 2, 3, and 4cubic yards.

E4.02.4 Bins must have the name and phone number of Contractor on the exterior so as to be visible when the Bin is placed for use.

E4.02.5 Each Bin must be labeled with a listing of materials that may and may not be placed in a particular Bin type, and each Bin must include a conspicuous warning: "Not to be used for the disposal of hazardous, electronic, or Universal Waste." Bins must be labelled in English and Spanish.

E4.02.6 Bid lids must be constructed of metal or heavy plastic, so as to minimize the intrusion of rainwater and minimize odors. Locking bins will be provided upon request at the rate set forth in Exhibit 1.

E4.02.7 Bins must be capable of being lifted into the Collection Vehicle without damage under normal usage.

E4.02.8 Bins must meet all applicable colors and labeling specifications as set forth by CalRecycle (i.e., blue = recycle, black/charcoal = refuse, green/brown = yard waste/mixed organics, green w/yellow lid or yellow = food waste or other color standards as determined by CalRecycle prior to the start of this Agreement).

#### E4.03 Roll-off Container Specifications.

Roll-off specifications shall be the same as Bin specifications E4.02.1 through E4.02.6, and E4.02.8. Roll-offs shall be provided in sizes 10, 20, 30, 40 cubic yards. Compactors shall be available in sizes 10, 20,35, 40 cubic yards.

#### E4.04 Kitchen Food Waste Pails

Upon request by the Service Recipient, Contractor is responsible for the distribution of fully assembled and functional Kitchen Food Waste Pails to SFD and MFD Service Units in the Service Area, including to new Service Units that are added to Contractor's Service Area during the term of this Agreement. The distribution to new Service Units must be completed within three (3) Work Days of receipt of notification from the Service Unit.

#### E4.05 Containers End of Life

Collection Containers must be recycled at the end of their useful life.

#### E4.06 Containers Purchase

Contractor shall report all new Carts and Bins purchased pursuant to this Agreement to its address within the County and shall report all purchases of Carts and Bins under this Agreement as attributable to the County for sales tax purposes.

#### 2873

## Exhibit 4

Transition Plan

#### 2874 <u>1.1 Pre-Outreach and Education: 6 Months before Start</u> 2875

# 2876 Pre-Outreach and Education Phase Tasks and Timelines

Task	Description	Timeline	Owner
Launch First Education and Outreach	Design community-specific marketing collateral and submit for County approval.	6 months before start	Marketing and Communications
Website	Develop a community-specific website	Launched 6 months prior to the start of service	Marketing and Communications
Town Hall Events	Engage the community during in-person or virtual events to review services and timelines	6 months before start	Outreach and Education
Subscription Order Form	Mail first Subscription Order Form / Visit all MFD to access service needs	90 days before start	Outreach and Education
Container Delivery Plan	Communicate container delivery plan to County staff and community	90 days before start	Operations and Government Affairs
Establish a Community Partnership	Contractor will partner with the Chamber of Commerce, Community Groups, and Educational Institutions to engage the community	90 days before start	Government Affairs and County staff

2882 2883

2891

2892

2893 2894

#### Launch Education and Outreach Campaign

Contractor will begin pre-outreach and education six (6) months before service starts.

Contractor will utilize and Contractor is currently active on these platforms:

- 2884 2885 • Facebook
- 2886 Instagram
- 2887 YouTube
- 2888 LinkedIn
- 2889 Website 2890

Contractor's marketing team will also develop customized community hardcopy collateral to help onboard successfully.

#### <u>Website</u>

2895
 2896
 2896
 2897
 2897
 2898
 2898
 2898
 2898
 2898
 2898
 2898
 2898
 2898
 2898
 2899
 2899
 2899
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2891
 2892
 2893
 2894
 2894
 2895
 2895
 2896
 2896
 2896
 2897
 2898
 2898
 2898
 2899
 2899
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2891
 2892
 2892
 2893
 2894
 2894
 2895
 2895
 2895
 2896
 2896
 2897
 2898
 2898
 2898
 2898
 2899
 2899
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2890
 2800
 2800
 2800
 2800
 2800
 2800
 2800
 2800
 2800
 2800
 2800
 <li

2900

#### 2902 <u>Community Events: Town Hall Meetings</u> 2903

Contractor will engage the community to raise awareness of the upcoming service implementation. Ninety
 (90) days before service starts, Contractor will deploy recycling coordinators (RCs) and host town hall
 meetings live and/or virtually to help spread the word.

#### Contractor will host a series of events within 90 days of the start of service.

Throughout the contract's life, Contractor will host one community event per quarter, or as the County deems necessary.

Before starting service and concurrent with pre-outreach and education, Contractor will work with the
 departing service provider to secure current customer lists and bin counts.

Contractor will leverage Contractor's relationships to obtain the most accurate customer lists possible so that customers do not experience service disruptions.

To ensure every customer's information is collected, Contractor Recycling Coordinators will be deployed to conduct waste assessments of all MFD accounts.

#### **Community Partnerships**

2908

2909 2910

2911

2912

2916

2917

2918 2919

2920

2921 2922

2923 2924

2925

2926 2927

2928

2929 2930

2931

2932 2933

2934

Contractor will engage the community to ensure customers are aware of the service transition and important dates.

Contractor will collaborate with the incumbent service provider to obtain billing information, service levels, and customer location information.

Contractor will arrange a meeting between the County, the incumbent service provider, the Contractor' key stakeholders to acquire the said information.

Subscription Order Form

2935 Contractor will mail customers a "Subscription Order Form" with a postage-paid return postcard. In 2936 addition, Contractor can also facilitate a "Digital Campaign" to obtain preferred levels of services. Both 2937 campaigns will include new service offerings, container options (size and quantity), and rate structure. 2938

2939 The form will be mailed out ninety (90) days before the start of service. Contractor will obtain County approval for any collateral mailed before distribution. The form will provide residential customers an opportunity to select the size and quantity of trash, recycling, and green waste carts.

If no selection is made, or the customer is unresponsive, Contractor will provide customers the default
 standard bundle selection, but will always provide customers an opportunity to increase or decrease sizes
 and quantities based on their needs.

For MFD customers, Contractor will distribute a form via mail and follow up with a waste assessment.
 Recycling coordinators will conduct the assessments within 60 days of the service start date—more
 information on waste assessments is available in the next phase of the Service Implementation Model.

The subscription form will request the following information from MFD customers during a site visit:

- 2951 The subscription form will request the following in
   2952 Customer Name and Contact Information
- 2953 Service Address
- 2954 Location Type (residential, commercial, multifamily dwelling)
- 2955 Containers on-site, quantities, and Size of Containers
- 2956 Frequency of Service
- 2957 Currently Recycling and Recycling Recommendation

#### 2958 • Food Rescue Opportunity 2959

#### 

2962 Contractor will dedicate recycling coordinators and route auditors ninety (90) days before the start of 2963 service for site assessments. Contractor will assemble a team of forty-five (45) recycling coordinators 2964 ("RCs") and five (5) route auditors ("Ras") to visit customers. Before starting services, they will visit each 2965 site to conduct a waste assessment, conduct community events, and conduct audits before initiating 2966 Contractor's container delivery plan. 2967

Below are the tasks associated with the Site Assessment Phase of the Service Implementation Model.

2968 2969 2970

2971

#### Site Assessment Phase Tasks and Timelines – 90 days

Task	Description	Timeline	Owner
Site Assessments – Phase I "Boots on the Ground"	Visit sites to conduct an initial waste assessment	90 days before the start	Recycling Coordinators
Community Events: Town Hall Meetings	Conduct meetings at local events, fairs, and host recycling training. If necessary, continue offering virtual events	90 days until the start of service	Recycling Coordinators
Route Audits	Conduct route audits to ensure assumptions are correct and, if necessary, make adjustments	45 days before the start	Route Auditor, Operations Manager, Supervisor, and Logistics Representative
Initiate Container Delivery and Removal Plan.	Start to deliver residential and MFD containers	30 days before the start of service	Operations and 3 <sup>rd</sup> party
Conduct County Staff Cross-Training	Contractor will train County staff on Contractor GPS and other applicable systems	30 days before the start	Outreach and Education Team

2972 2973

2974 2975

2976

2977

#### MFD Site Assessments First Attempt

The second task associated with successful service implementation is site assessment or "boots on the ground." Contractor RCs and route supervisors to help educate customers on the new service offerings. While onsite, the RCs will survey sites to:

- 2978 Verify account information
- 2980 Educate customers on self-offerings
- Assess waste streams
- 2982 Take inventory of container quantities and sizes
- 2983 Review recycling resources
- 2984 Identify food rescue opportunities 2985

Recycling Coordinators will also make recommendations on reducing waste, recycling best practices, and
 repurposing and donating food to limit waste, when appropriate. Contractor is committed to assessing
 ustomers per month. Each customer will be divided into County subsections to manage the
 transition best. Assessments will begin 90 days before the start date.

While RCs educate customers on service levels, they will also support the operations team in delivering containers to residential and MFD properties. Site assessments and container delivery schedules will initiate 60 days before starting the contract and will continue for two weeks after the new services' official launch.

#### 2997 2998 Containe

2996

2999

#### Container Delivery Plan

To prepare for the delivery of new containers and remove old containers, Contractor will conduct a parcel audit immediately upon award to account for all residential customers. During the parcel audit, Contractor will work with the incumbent hauler to secure a customer database and determine how many multi-family units use carts or bins. The parcel audit will include a desktop audit to compare previous hauler and/or County data against the County parcel listing.

3006 Upon awarding the agreement, Contractor will work to procure the rental of a temporary yard within the
 3007 County to stage containers to facilitate the delivery of new containers and remove old containers,
 3008 ultimately to minimize or to eliminate disruption to customers.

The data will serve as an identifier for discrepancies between databases. If differences are identified, Contractor will dispatch a route auditor to confirm data visually. Upon audit completion, Contractor will compile an accurate mailing list to conduct outreach to residents.

3013 3014

3015

## Container Counts and Delivery Plan Table:

Line of Business	Manufacturer	Delivery Start Date	Color
Residential	Rehrig Pacific	60 days before the start	Trash – Black Lid Recycling – Blue Lid Green/Organics – Green Lid
MFD	Consolidated Fabricators	30 days before the start	Trash Bins – Grey Recycling Bins – Blue Green/Organics Bins - Green

3016 3017

3018

3019 3020

3021 3022

3023

3024

3025 3026

3027

3028

3029

3033

Contractor will review the container delivery plan with the County 90 days before services start. The County will be able to make recommendations to fit the needs of the community.

#### **Residential Container Delivery**

Contractor will deliver and remove residential carts and MFD bins. Cart delivery will commence during the site assessment phase and continue past service start. Contractor will prepare a container delivery and removal schedule for approval by the County.

The residential container delivery schedule will be mailed to customers. Additionally, the schedule will be shared on various media, including social media, websites, and print ads, to ensure all customers have visibility to the timeline.

Residential customers will have their carts delivered the day before their service day to allow them to put
 out old carts for service. The old containers will be serviced and removed on the following service day.

#### Multifamily Container Delivery

3034
3035
3036
3036
3036
3037
3037
3038
3038
3038
3039
3030
3031
3032
3031
3032
3032
30332
30333
30333
30333
30334
30336
30336
30336
30337
30337
30338
30338
30338
30339
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
30330
<li

Concurrently, Contractor will also conduct a parcel audit to ensure locations are identified in the provided data. Contractor will work with the incumbent hauler to deliver a new bin and remove the old container simultaneously to avoid service disruption.

Contractor proposes to deliver an Contractor grey bin, remove the incumbent hauler's bin, and then drop
 off the incumbent hauler's bin at the Contractor staging facility. The incumbent hauler will retrieve their
 containers at a central point. The plan will minimize disruption to the customers while reducing
 operational expenses to the incumbent.

Contractor would begin exchanging containers two weeks before service commencement if the
 incumbent hauler can agree on service schedules. As containers are delivered, the incumbent's
 containers will be removed to ensure a smooth transition between service providers.

#### Route Audits

3053

3054

3065

3066 3067

3068

Contractor' operations and logistics teams will collaborate on route audits. The audits' goal is to ensure
 the operational assumptions as correct and make adjustments if necessary.

Contractor will run mock routes to ensure routes operate efficiently and effectively before services start.
 Contractor will also offer bundled packages to promote reductions in in-service day frequencies. In other words, Contractor will strive to reduce the number of trucks in the field without impacting service.

Contractor uses its fleet management technology to track and monitor the driver's effectiveness in
 running routes. Contractor will periodically adjust routes to reduce logistical redundancies.

Contractor will cross-train County staff on Contractor' terminology, processes, and applications.

#### 1.3 Service Starts

3069 Once service has been established for residential and MFD customers, they will have completed a waste 3070 assessment or have had an opportunity to participate in one. If not, Contractor will maintain Contractor's 3071 "Boots on the Ground" approach to ensure customers have a chance to adjust service levels, container 3072 sizes, or quantities. Contractor will deploy one supervisor per collection vehicle during the first week of 3073 service to ensure services are being rendered to all customers. If any adjustments are needed for 3074 services, the route supervisors will contact a recycling coordinator to engage with the customer on the 3075 day of service. If the customer requests service changes, Contractor will facilitate the change within 24 3076 hours. 3077

3078
 3079
 3079
 3080
 3080
 3081
 and accommodate special requests generated directly from the County. Contractor will
 and accommunication with County staff during this transition time and throughout the
 and throughout the
 bits Agreement.

3083 3084

#### Service Start Tasks and Timelines

Task	Description	Timeline	Owner
Site Assessments – Phase II "Boots on the Ground"	Continue site assessments and quality checks	Two weeks before and after the start of service	45 Recycling Coordinators
Education and Outreach Programs	Launch second phase of Education and Outreach Programs	2 Week before Start Date	Subject Matter Experts
Adjust Service Levels	Customers will have additional opportunities to adjust container size and quantities	Ongoing	Dedicated Customer Service Representative, 5 Route Auditors, and Recycling Coordinators

Route Audits	Conduct route audits to	2 weeks after the start of	5 Route Audits, Operations
	ensure assumptions are	service	Manager, Supervisor, and
	correct and, if necessary,		Logistics Representative
	make adjustments	1	
Quality Checks	Utilizing Mobile-Pak,	Start of service and	5 Route Audits, Operations
	operations will ensure	continuous	Manager, Supervisor, and
	excellence in service		Logistics Representative
Displaced Employees	Contractor will extend	30 days before the start of	Human Resources
	employment opportunities	service	
	to displaced employees		

#### Site Assessments – Second Attempt

To ensure that every customer has an opportunity to select the optimal service level, Contractor will continue to visit sites two weeks before and two weeks after the services start. Contractor will make reasonable efforts to visit customers three times to conduct waste assessments.

#### Outreach and Education

Beginning two weeks before the start of service, Contractor will launch its second phase of its comprehensive Outreach and Education program. This program is geared towards education customers of the importance of recycling and reducing waste, which a special emphasis on organics waste recycling.

#### Adjust Service Levels

Customers will have the opportunity to contact Contractor to adjust the sizes and quantities of containers utilized. Contractor will have a dedicated customer service team over the phone and at the Ventura County Sustainability Center to support container adjustments and service inquiries. Additionally, Contractor will continue to have Route Auditors and Recycling Coordinators in the field to engage with Contractor's new customers in recycling best practices through the service implementation period.

#### 3106 <u>Route Audits</u>

On the day services start, Contractor will have a dedicated team of five route auditors reviewing operational data to ensure Contractor route as efficiently as possible. Contractor will strive to reduce redundancies to minimize Contractor's environmental impact and eliminate unnecessary routes. The auditors will review routes, work orders, tonnage reports, and driver initiated service exceptions. For two weeks after the start of service. RAs will follow collection vehicles to verify effectiveness and efficiency. Contractor will continue these efforts well past the service start date. Route audits will be conducted periodically to promote operational effectiveness and foster safety in the community, all striving to minimize service day frequencies. 

#### **Quality Checks**

3118
 3119
 3120
 3120
 alled Mobile-Pak, to ensure Contractor provide services to all customers. Mobile-Pak is designed as the primary vessel for communications between operations and customers to ensure service excellence.

The Mobile-Pak Tracking System gives drivers the ability to generate service verifications and report service exceptions. Drivers can document service exceptions with a geocoded image and report it back to the customers via automated processes. Drivers can also communicate with customer service to provide service verification with photos, and report service obstructions, overfilled containers or contamination. The tablet also provides GPS vehicle coordinates, thus providing customers and dispatch Contractor's entire fleet's real-time visibility.

- 3130 Contractor will also extend its call center hours of operations and personnel in the field will be available to
- answer questions. Contractor will offer a multi-channel service available during extended hours for the
- transition and beyond. More information on the enhanced customer experience is available in the
   Customer Service Plan.

Service Optimization: After Service Start

Service Optimization Phase Tasks and Timelines

Contractor is committed to giving current contractor employees a fair and equal opportunity for
employment with Contractor. If hired, these employees will receive equal or higher wages, along with a
potential sign-on bonus. Employment will be extended for a period of no less than 90 days as provided in
Chapter 4.6, Sections 1070 through 1076 of the California Labor Code.

- 3139 3140
- 3140

1.4

3142 3143

3144

Contractor will continue to engage the community with waste assessments, rightsizing, and contamination prevention to ensure services are optimized.

Post-service start, Contractor will have a dedicated team of recycling coordinators, route auditors, and
 operations supervisors engaging customers and the community on various subjects to avoid service
 disruptions.

## 3148

## 3149

3	1	5	U

Task	Description	Timeline	Owner
Data Review	Review of operational data, including routes, customer counts, container counts, and tonnage	30-60 days after the start	Operations Management and Logistics
Overfilled Container and Contamination Prevention	Identify incidents of overloaded and contaminated containers to engage a customer	2 weeks after the start date and ongoing	Customer Service and Recycling Coordinators
Service Implementation - Community Report	Prepare a report to present to the County that describes opportunities for improvement	60 days after the start	Service Implementation Team and Government Affairs

#### 3151 3152

#### Data Review

3153 3154 Once the service starts, Contractor will transition to the "Service Optimization Phase." During this phase, 3155 Contractor will re-engage residents and businesses with data collected from waste assessments 3156 conducted during the "Pre-Outreach and Education" or "Site Assessments Phases." For customers who 3157 did not participate in a waste assessment, Contractor will maintain its recycling coordinators in the field to 3158 continue engaging with customers to ensure they have the optimal number of containers and the right 3159 size or identify an opportunity to reduce service day frequencies. Secondarily, waste assessment is intended to prevent unsightly and overfilled containers and avoid contamination. Contractor's assessment 3160 3161 efforts will begin ninety (90) days before the service start date and will continue during the contract's life. 3162

## **Overfilled and Contaminated Containers**

Contractor utilizes a customized application to report overfilled and contaminated containers. When and if containers are overfilled or underserviced, a Contractor representative will engage the customers to educate or adjust service levels.

3167 3168 3169

3163

3164 3165

#### 3170 <u>Community Report Presented to County Staff</u> 3171

An estimated sixty (60) days after the start of service and at the County's discretion, Contractor will prepare a community report to review with County staff and the community. The Service Implementation Team will develop the report to communicate key milestones in the Service Implementation Model.

- 3176 Items detailed in the Community Report include the following:
- 3177 3178 • Final Residential and MFD Customer Counts
- 3179 Tonnage Collected by material type
- 3180 Number of Containers Delivered: Residential and MFD
- Number of Waste Assessments completed
- 3182 Number of Food Rescue/Donation Opportunities
- 3183 Community Partnership / Sponsorships
- 3184 Opportunities for Route Consolidation
- 3185 General Opportunities for Improvement 3186

#### 1.5 Closed-Loop Process: 90 Days and Ongoing

3188
3189
Contractor will diligently reach out to customers and educate them on environmentally sustainable
programs. Contractor will customize outreach and education programs as described in the Outreach and
Education section of the proposal. In addition to the outlined plan, Contractor's marketing and
communication team will support increasing recycling best practices and environmental sustainability
programs.

#### Closed-Loop Process Tasks and Timelines

3195 3196

3187

3175

Task	Description	Timeline	Owner
Launch Recycling Program	In collaboration with County staff, Contractor will launch its comprehensive Recycling Program	90 days after the start date and continuous	Sustainability Director
Identify Food Rescue / Donation Opportunities	Engage with local businesses and schools to facilitate a food rescue program and local community needs.	90 days after the start date	Recycling Coordinators
Launch Third Community Outreach and Education Campaigns	Utilize digital marketing and various communication channels to engage customers in recycling and organics best practices.	90 days after the start date	Marketing and Communication
Bi-Weekly Communications with County Staff	Transition from weekly to bi- weekly meetings with County Staff, or as the County deems necessary	Continue through the life of the agreement	Key Personnel and County Staff
Service Surveys	Provide an opportunity for stakeholder input regarding new or additional solid waste services	60 days after service starts	Marketing Team

#### 3197 3198 3199 2200

#### Launch Second Recycling Programs

Ninety (90) days after service starts, Contractor will launch its recycling education program. Working in conjunction with County staff, community leaders, and educational institutions, Contractor will launch a comprehensive recycling program geared toward increasing recycling, promoting the reuse of goods, and reducing unrecyclable material consumption.

3206

3207 3208 3209

3210 3211

3212

3213

3214 3215

3216 3217

3218

3219

3229

3230

Contractor has an extensive record of achievement implementing such programs in other communities. For a full list of resources and initiatives associated with the Recycling Program, see Diversion Plan.

#### Identify Food Rescue / Donation Opportunities

When and if, Contractor works with local businesses, Contractor will utilize data from operational reports and feedback from site assessments, to identify food waste generators that may qualify for a food rescue/donation program.

#### **Community Outreach Campaigns**

Contractor will also launch the second community outreach campaign to educate customers on recycling. landfill avoidance, and food rescue and opportunity programs. The campaign will consist of outreach on:

- 3220 Instagram
- 3221 ٠ Facebook
- 3222 YouTube ٠
- 3223 3224 Website ٠
  - LinkedIn
- 3225 Local Publications ٠
- 3226 Chamber of Commerce Ad •
- 3227 **Constant Contact Email Blasts** . 3228

#### Service Recipient Surveys

3231 As part of Contractor's Outreach and Education strategy, Contractor will give service recipients an 3232 opportunity to provide feedback on new services, programs, and make suggestions of future programs. 3233 These surveys are conducted periodically to gain insight into the services Contractor provide. Utilizing 3234 Contractor's customer databases, Contractor can solicit feedback using Survey Monkey via email. The 3235 feedback is collected, analyzed, and shared with all key stakeholders. 3236

3237 Each of these campaigns effectively provides education to specific customer targets. Most are digital-3238 based.

# 3240Exhibit 53241Administrative Charges and Penalties

	Item	Amount if Not Cured in 30 Days	lf Cured in 30 Days
a.	Failure to respond to each complaint within three (3) Work Days of receipt of complaint.	\$100 per day per Service Recipient.	
b.	Failure to maintain call center hours as required by this Agreement.	\$100 per day.	-0-
C.	Failure to submit to County all reports by the deadlines required under the provisions of this Agreement.	\$100 per day.	-0-
d.	Failure to include all parts of quarterly and annual reports specified in Sections 19.2 and 19.3 in the submitted report	\$100 per day.	-0-
e.	Failure to submit to County all undisputed payments by the deadlines required under the provisions of this Agreement.	1% of the total amount due if fees are 1 – 10 days late; and 10% of the total amount due if fees are more than 10 days late.	
f.	Failure for Collection Container to be compliant with specifications of Exhibit 3.	\$50.00/each Collection Container not compliant.	-0-
g.	Failure for Collection Container to be compliant with labeling requirements under Applicable Law (see SB 1383).	\$50.00/each Collection Container not compliant.	-0-
h.	Failure to display Contractor's name and customer service phone number on Collection Vehicles.	\$100 per incident per day.	-0-
i.	Failure to Collect a missed collection Container by close of the next Work Day upon notice to Contractor, that exceeds twenty (20) in any Calendar Year.	\$1,000 per Calendar year, plus \$10 per day.	-0-
j.	Failure to repair or replace damaged Containers within the time required by this Agreement, that exceeds twenty (20) in any Calendar year.	\$1,000 per Calendar yea day.	ar, plus \$10 per
k.	Failure to maintain collection hours as required by this Agreement.	\$100 per day.	-0-
l,	Failure to have Contractor personnel in Contractor- provided uniforms.	\$25 per day per employee.	-0-

	Item	Amount if Not Cured in 30 Days	lf Cured in 30 Days
m	Failure of Contractor to follow Recyclable Materials and Organic Waste Contamination and Overage procedures as set forth under Section 5.5 and 5.6.2.	\$100/day for failure to implement correction plan.	Submit for approval to County and implement plan of correction to County within 30 days.
n.	Vehicle fluid leak incidents from Contractor Collection Vehicles in excess of three (3) during a calendar year.		\$5000 per incident in excess of three (3)
0.	Failure of Contractor to provide proof of performance bond as required by this Agreement	Agreement Default	\$500 per day
p.	Failure of Contractor to provide proof of insurance as required by this Agreement	Agreement Default	\$500 per day
q.	Failure to provide County with documentation verifying Diversion, as outlined in Section 8.2, was achieved.	\$10,000/Quarter	Submit for approval to County and implement plan of correction within 30 days.
٢.	Failure to Collect holiday trees on Collection Days.	\$25 per day.	-0-
S.	Failure to commence service to a new Service Recipient within seven (7) days after order.	\$150 per day	-0-
t.	Failure to initially respond to a Service Recipient complaint within one (1) business day.	\$50.00 per failure to resolve customer compliant or request	-0-

## Exhibit 6

3245

3244

3256

3259

3260

3261

3262 3263

3264 3265

3266

3267 3268

3269

3270

3271

3272 3273

3279 3280

3290 3291

3292 3293

3294

#### **Customer Service Plan**

#### 3246 **Call Center Staffing** 3247

3248 Contractor customer service representatives work with a call center management application and a state-3249 of-the-art phone system to ensure calls are answered quickly and effectively. Contractor actively 3250 manages: 3251

- 3252 ٠ 60 customer service representative
- 3253 • 20 digital care representatives
- 3254 4 customer service leads . 3255
  - 4 customer service supervisors •
  - 3 guality assurance representative .
- 3257 . 1 Customer Service Manager 3258

The Contractor call center leadership team manages these customer service elements to ensure a speedy answer and prevent abandoned calls. On average, Contractor's Contractor call center answers customer calls within 30 seconds.

#### Service Implementation Staffing

During the service transition, Contractor will prioritize the County of Ventura calls ahead of all other call volume. The County will have access to over 80 Contractor team members for support.

At least 60 days prior to the start of the new service, all customer service representatives will have gone through the County services training. Contractor will develop an internal team of County subject matter experts that are very familiar with the new agreement to resolve issues as quick as possible, but more importantly to the customer's satisfaction.

#### **Phone System**

3274 3275 Contractor recently implemented a new phone system called NICE InContact. The phone system is 3276 configured to optimize staffing to ensure that customers are directed to the right agent every time. 3277 Customers who call for service will first be directed to the local office for the best experience. If the local 3278 representation is unavailable, calls will be re-routed to the Irwindale call center for a quick response.

#### **NICE InContact provides:**

- 3281 An all-in-one customer interaction solution
- 3282 Digital capabilities including live chat, direct messaging, and e-mail support .
- 3283 • Omni-channel call routing
- 3284 • Workforce optimization
- 3285 Cloud compatible •
- 3286 Customer information ٠
- 3287 • Ability to deploy a designated phone number

3288 Additionally, InContact can transfer overflow calls, if needed, from the Local Customer Service Center to 3289 the Irwindale Call Center to ensure residents and commercial customers are always supported.

#### **Customer Service Training**

Contractor will institute several training programs, which includes:

- Weekly one-on-one coaching: customer service representatives meet with supervisors to review performance and align expectations.
- Quality-Monitoring Program: a supervisor review calls, chats, and emails to identify quality
   opportunities.
- First Call Resolution Training representatives are fully empowered to make decisions that resolve customer inquiries within the first call. These can include handling special customer requests, adjusting billing, and collaborating with other departments to resolve service issues.
- Ongoing Training Each agent receives one and a half (1.5) hours of refresher training monthly to ensure representatives are aware of measures they can take to satisfy a customer and prevent repeated calls.
   3305

Contractor will employ a "closed-loop" process to ensure that each customer's concern is acted on and
followed entirely to resolution. Occasionally, complex solutions may require a 24-48-hour turnaround time.
During that time, the agent will provide progress updates to the customer by phone or email.

#### Customer Service Hours of Operation

Contractor offers customer service between the hours of 7:00 am – 5:00 pm, Monday through Friday, and
 from 7:00 am to 12:00 pm on Saturdays, excluding holidays. These extended hours mean that Contractor
 will support customers well past regular business hours to ensure all customers are supported when
 convenient.

Contractor will be available to respond to inquiries via phone, live chat, e-mail, surveys, and soon, direct
 messaging (DM) on social media.

#### Customer Service Extended Support: Self-Services

Contractor will support:

- 3323 Online Bill Pay
- 3324 AutoPay Registration
- 3325 Billing Inquiries
- 3326 Service Requests
- 3327 Bulky Item Pickup Request
- 3328 Rent-A-Container

3329 Customers can utilize self-service options 365 days a week, 24 hours a day online. They can also ask
 3330 questions or chat online during regular business hours with one of Contractor's customer service
 3331 representatives.
 3332

Through the website, customers can complete any transaction that would normally be processed over the phone without the inconvenience of making a call.

#### **Dedicated Website**

The County will have a dedicated website, which will include community-specific information on the
website. The information can be updated as needed. Contractor will collaborate with Recyclist to develop
a "What Goes Where" interactive application on the website. The application will provide customers with
the tools to understand what material goes in which container and what can be recycled and what cannot.

The website will also integrate vehicle GPS tracking capabilities. This convenient technology will give customers the ability to locate their collection vehicles' status throughout the day. Customers will not have to call customer service to find out when their waste or recycling will be collected.

3343

3344

3345

3310

3311

3320

3321 3322

3333

3334

#### 3350 Billing Standard Operating Procedures 3351

Contractor uses Soft-Pak, state-of-the-art software to process billing in-house, providing flexibility and
 security to manage the entire process, from quality checks to mailing locally. Contractor will have
 dedicated staff to respond to billing inquiries and resolve disputes.

Customers will receive advanced monthly billing. Residential customers will receive advanced quarterly
invoices, and roll-off customers will receive billing in arrears for services rendered.
Included is an example of an Contractor invoice.

If a customer starts or stops service during the billing period, Contractor will prorate their invoice based on
 the portion of the billing period the customer received service. Included is an example of an Contractor
 invoice.

#### Soft-Pak Customer Database

Soft-Pak is Contractor's complete customer relationship management software, providing the power and flexibility to succeed in today's competitive waste hauling marketplace.

3369 Soft-Pak maintains the following:

- 3371 Customer contact information
- Billing Information, such as service levels and chargeable service request
- Location information, such as access codes or service instructions
- Outreach and Education activity
- Work order active and historical
- History of services, including service exceptions and incidents of overloaded or contaminated containers
- Route and Driver information
- 3379 Documented notes from customer service and operations
   3380

Below is a list of the critical capabilities that Contractor can highlight with the Soft-Pak system:

- 33823383 On-line dispatching with route management
- 3384 Productivity and profitability reporting per route
- 3385 Inventory tracking, fleet maintenance, LEED reporting
- 3386 Scale and landfill ticketing
- Online payment capabilities
- Material tracking and hazardous waste handling
- Sales management of prospect quotes and customer activity
- 3390 Extensive management reporting

3391

3381

3364

3365 3366

3367

3368

3392	Exhibit 7
3393	Collection Service Operations Plan
3394 3395	a. Vehicles
3396 3397	Vehicle Descriptions
3398 3399 3400 3401	Automatic Side Loader: Athens will procure the quietest and greenest residential collection vehicles to provide service. The Mack LR64 G four-axle automated side loader provides best in class forward and side visibility and features the mDRIVE HD transmission that saves weight and fuel.
3402 3403 3404 3405 3406 3407	Front Loader: Mack LR64 G four-axle front load vehicles equipped with a Heil body will collect waste. Front load vehicles will employ a 28-cubic-yard, single-compartment body with a 10.87-ton capacity, and an overall 60,000-pound gross vehicle weight (GVW). The Cummins engine will be powered by the zero- emissions engine and have a turning radius of 73.97' wall-to-wall. These vehicles are capable of servicing single family, multifamily and mixed dwellings bin residences.
3408 3409 3410 3411 3412	Bulky Item Pickups: Freightliner M2-112 CNG Flatbed will be used to collect bulky pickups The two axle vehicle has a 33,000 GVWR. Trucks are branded with Athens' color scheme with the red company logo and contact information. With no crushing or compacting mechanism on the vehicle, items such as mattresses and those that contain steel will be diverted away from the landfill.
3413 3414 3415 3416	Scout Vehicles: These will be used to retrieve bins where our front load collections vehicles will not have access due to size or weight constraints. Athens will employ a modified Ford Ranger chassis with rearmounted forks, a Ford 3.6-liter unleaded gas engine, and a turning radius of 44.6' wall to wall.
3417 3418 3419 3420	A full listing of the vehicle specification, including the number of axles, GVW, body size, and turning radius, is available in the Collection Vehicle Table. Vehicles appearance will be consistent with the Athens fleet branding and will be labeled with Athens information including its customer service phone number.
3421 3422	Vehicle Key Differentiators:
3423	<ul> <li>100% clean-burning RNG collection vehicles</li> </ul>
3424	<ul> <li>Cummins near-zero emissions engines – 90% reduction in nitrogen oxide (NOx) emissions</li> </ul>
3425	3rd Eye Monitoring System - Safety camera system provides 360° views around the vehicle at all
3426	times
3427 3428	<ul> <li>Tailgate seals and locking systems eliminate the potential for fluid leaks</li> <li>Vehicles are designed to minimize noise while in the community</li> </ul>
3429	<ul> <li>Closed crankcase ventilation (CCV) reduces engine-related methane emissions by 70%</li> </ul>
3430	<ul> <li>Heil power-on-demand hydraulic system reduces fuel consumption</li> </ul>
3431	<ul> <li>Dossier Systems compatible, the latest in fleet maintenance software</li> </ul>
3432	<ul> <li>Mobile-Pak is compatible with engaging with customers, dispatch, and customer service in real-</li> </ul>
3433	time
3434 3435	<ul> <li>Tableau Reporting Dashboards able to report service exceptions and verification</li> </ul>
3436 3437	Reducing Air Emissions and Wear and Tear on County Streets
3438	In helping manage the wear and tear on County streets, Contractor will regularly re-examine routes to
3439 3440	ensure that vehicle fuel consumption and miles travelled are optimized.
3441 3442 3443 3444 3445	New collection vehicles are on order to service the County in preparation for a contract award. Vehicles will utilize uniquely numbered, new model year 2024 vehicles(with the exception of a 2023 scout truck) with a useful life expectancy of fifteen (15) years.

3446 Monitoring Technology: 3447

3448 Contractor collection vehicles are equipped with the latest technology in fleet management. Every truck is 3449 installed with 3rd Eye Fleet Management GPS system, Mobile-Pak onboard computers, and Tableau 3450 reporting dashboards. The systems are designed to foster a safe environment while promoting exceptions 3451 service while reducing the potential of overloaded and contaminated containers. Below is a listing of the 3452 safety technology installed on all vehicles by the line of business. 3453

3454 If the County elects, Contractor can give staff access to Contractor' proprietary Tableau Truck Tracker 3455 dashboards. This will give County staff access to real-time visibility to the collection trucks location. 3456

3457 3rd Eye Fleet Monitoring System 3458

3459 Contractor utilizes 3rd Eye to train drivers on accident prevention, collection best practices, and route 3460 efficiency. The system records:

- 3461 Safe following distances 3462
  - Vehicle speed

3463

3466

3467 3468

3469

3470 3471

3482

3483 3484

3485

3486

3487

- Hard braking and cornering
- 3464 And other driver behaviors 3465

Mobile-Pak On-Board Computer

Contractor collection vehicles are also equipped with Mobile-Pak. Mobile-Pak provides real-time communication between Contractor drivers, customers, dispatch, and customer service.

The Mobile-Pak tracking system consists of an onboard GPS tablet and integrated camera to ensure every customer is serviced through the following features:

- 3472 3473 Real-time route tracking with GPS
- 3474 Embedded camera to record service verification and exceptions
- 3475 Dispatch work orders in real-time
- 3476 Ability to adjust routes while in the field
- 3477 Capability to capture geocoded images
- 3478 Service optimization opportunities
- 3479 Scale info from disposal/transfer facilities
- 3480 Integrated with other Contractor vehicle technology - 3rd Eye, Soft-Pak, and Tableau 3481
  - Tableau Dashboards

Tableau is a business intelligence tool, consisting of a data dashboard, utilized in the strategic analysis of route data, driver key performance indicators (KPIs) performance, and customer relationship management. Contractor uses Tableau for multiple purposes, including:

- 3488 Measuring performance progress toward business goals
- 3489 . Performing quantitative analysis
- 3490 . Reporting and data sharing
- 3491 Identifying customer insights . 3492

3493 Contractor has created Tableau Dashboards to monitor specific datasets. Examples of existing reports 3494 Contractor will utilize to manage collections routes include:

3495 3496 Route Completion – Contractor dashboard shows routes and completion percentages throughout 3497 the day, allowing the operations team to monitor routes that may have fallen behind or customers who 3498 may have been missed.

- 3499 Service Verification Dashboard - ensures every single customer is serviced.
- 3500 On-Board Computer Exceptions - Shows exceptions reported by drivers. Any skipped stops,
- 3501 blocked stops, contaminations, overfills, unique accesses required, etc.

3502 Service Exceptions can be monitored by route for the current day in real-time or historical data. 3503 Customer Management – identify customers with multiple service exceptions in any given period. 3504 Recycling Coordinators utilize Tableau to research and identify patterns in overfilled or contaminated 3505 containers. 3506 Route Track - Tableau's live route tracker gives customers and the County real-time visibility into 3507 collection vehicles 3508 Vehicle Telematics - the dashboard records vehicle speed, location, and latitude and longitude. 3509 Information is categorized and analyzed for safety training. 3510 Service Verification - the dashboard promotes service reliability. It records how many customers 3511 are on a driver's route, how many were completed, and how many experienced service exceptions 3512 (including overfilled, blocked, or contaminated containers). 3513 Vehicle Maintenance 3514 3515 Contractor' maintenance program includes expedited responses to road repairs, accessible support 3516 vehicles, and proactive maintenance management utilizing Dossier Systems Maintenance Software. 3517 3518 Fleet Maintenance Intervals: Contractor's collection vehicles will receive preventative maintenance (PM) 3519 based on a 250-hour or 90-day schedule, whichever is sooner. Small-duty vehicles will be serviced on a 3520 5,000-mile or 45-day schedule, whichever is earlier. Vehicles will be washed weekly, and chassis 3521 pressure washed at least once a month and more often in the rainy season. 3522 3523 If repairs can be completed on the road, a mobile repair vehicle will be dispatched to complete the repairs 3524 and get the vehicle back on the route. If repairs cannot be completed on the road or repairs will take 3525 longer than one hour, a replacement vehicle will be dispatched to the driver. 3526 3527 Fleet Maintenance Software - Dossier Systems 3528 3529 Contractor utilizes Dossier Systems, the latest in fleet maintenance software. Dossier is designed to 3530 provide a comprehensive overview of fleet assets and manage equipment, employees, and resources in 3531 real-time through a robust set of fleet maintenance features. 3532 3533 Daily Reminder Dashboard is Dossier's automated command center, providing a wealth of 3534 information to facilitate active decision-making, focusing on productivity and profitability. The Contractor 3535 Fleet Dashboards will provide real-time fleet tracking information, including: 3536 Due or overdue PM services or inspections o 3537 Work pending with issues displayed in priority order 0 3538 Backordered parts that need to be reordered 0 3539 Repair orders that are open and in progress 0 3540 Employee driver licenses, physicals, or other administrative items needing attention 0 3541 Equipment with licenses, permits, or any other scheduled admin items needing renewal 0 3542 Quotes awaiting customer approval or approved guotes awaiting equipment 0 3543 Open parts returned to a vendor and awaiting a credit 0 3544 Tire management data displaying tires in need of attention 0 3545 (including low air pressure or tread issues) 3546 3547 Predictive Scheduling and Maintenance - Dossier brings predictive maintenance to the forefront 3548 and center on Contractor Fleet Dashboard and maximizes its productivity. 3549 3550 Dossier's Instant Recall maintenance history helps identify and reduce rework, increase warranty 3551 recapture dollars, identify high-cost units, and support equipment life cycle replacement decisions based 3552 on costs or utilization. 3553 3554 Inventory Management - efficiently and accurately manages inventory to reduce vehicle 3555 downtime while still reducing on-hand, duplicated, and obsolete parts. Dossier's comprehensive system 3556 handles recording, tracking, costing, cycle counting, and automatic. 3557

3558 Fuel Usage, Vehicle Tracking, and Performance Analysis - Contractor Fleet Dashboards allow us 3559 to monitor costs, consumption, mpg, and efficiency trends. Based on historical data and benchmarks, 3560 Contractor can identify units and drivers with low fuel efficiency while reducing Contractor's environmental 3561 footprint. 3562

3563 DOT and OSHA Compliance - Keeps Contractor's fleet in compliance with DOT and OSHA 3564 regulations and eliminates fines by automatically scheduling driver license renewals, CDL certificates and 3565 physicals, tracking mechanic certifications, and more. 3566

Report - Capability of Dossier software through more than 150 reports management and 3568 executive reports and the ability to create customized reporting on any aspect of the Contractor Fleet. 3569

#### b. Containers

3571 3572 Contractor will collaborate with Rehrig to procure residential containers and Consolidated Fabricators to 3573 manufacture bins. Rehrig and Consolidated Fabricators are industry container manufacturers in the waste 3574 industry. Contractor has received assurances that containers will be ready for delivery 60 days before 3575 start of service. Contractor will collaborate with a third party to deliver containers most efficiently without 3576 disrupting services to customers. 3577

**Residential Containers** 

3579 3580 Contractor will provide residential containers in accordance with CalRecycle specifications. Residential 3581 trash containers will be colored black, recycling bins will be blue, and organics bins will be green. 3582 Containers will be labeled with Contractor's company name and telephone number on the front face and 3583 labeling to designate the allowed type of waste for that material type. Contractor will collaborate with 3584 Contractor's cart supplier, Rehrig Pacific Company, to deliver new carts to the County built with durability, 3585 convenience, and sustainability in mind. 3586

Bin Size	Height	Width	Length
32-Gallon	38.5″	18.5″	24.1″
64-Gallon	43"	26.8"	26.8″
96-Gallon	45″	33″	29″

3587 3588 3589

3590

3591 3592

3593

3567

3570

3578

For customers with limited space or in a bin enclosure, Contractor will meet and confer with the customer to select the optimal service level, which may include adjusting cart sizes and or quantities. These containers have proven to be extremely suitable in multiple applications.

Primary features and benefits include:

3594 Durability: Rehrig Pacific carts are UV-stabilized for color retention and designed for optimal compatibility 3595 and functionality with both semi- and fully automated lifter systems, including engineered stress channels 3596 and a wear strip to permanently protect the bottom of the cart from abrasion. 3597

3598 Maneuverability: The continuous one-piece handle provides a firm gripping area, and the wide wheelbase 3599 makes maneuvering easy for residents. 3600

3601 Sustainability without Sacrificing Quality: Rehrig Pacific pioneered a previously impossible process to 3602 build their carts out of an unprecedented 40% recycled material. 3603

3604 Cart Recovery and Recycling: The High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) resin that Rehrig Pacific uses in its 3605 carts makes them 100% recyclable. This allows Contractor's cart manufacturer to create a closed-loop 3606 system - and reclaim and recycle products at the end of life for reuse in new products. Rehrig Pacific's 3607 carts are SB 1383 compliant and feature customizable color options, lids, and different colors. 3608

Container Experience: Contractor currently utilizes these containers in several franchises, including
 Norwalk, West Covina, and Thousand Oaks. These containers are reported to be both durable and
 functional by customers.

3612

3613 Container Capacity: For residential customers, Contractor will use industry-standard carts in sizes of 32,
 3614 64, and 96 gallons. These sizes have proven to be sufficient to meet the needs of the vast majority of
 3615 Southern California communities Contractor serve. These containers have proven suitable in areas with
 3616 limited space.

3618 Container Requirements and Signage: All containers will be labeled with Contractor's company name and telephone number on the front face and labeling to designate the allowed type of waste for that material type. Residential customers will receive black carts for trash, blue for recycling, and green for organics. The carts will be hot-stamped on the lid with Contractor's company name and telephone number. The acceptable types of waste for each material type will be hot-stamped on the lid and the types of waste not allowed in the cart.

3625
 3626
 3626
 3626
 3627
 3627
 3628
 3628
 3628
 3629
 Container Maintenance Program: Contractor will maintain a supply of carts and bins on hand to ensure quick responses to customer requests. Contractor will replace containers to ensure the customer's needs are met immediately and within five days. The damaged containers will then be taken to Contractor's yard for evaluation and repair.

3630 Drivers and supervisors are active members of Contractor's container management program. They are 3631 the eves of Contractor's organization, trained to report any container issues for immediate resolution 3632 immediately. Drivers can report issues via their tablets with detailed notes and pictures, ensuring the 3633 container department driver has detailed information about the container's type and location requiring 3634 replacement. This will ensure a quick turnaround time for the resolution of any observation or receipt of a 3635 graffiti citing report within 24 hours. Contractor drivers and supervisors are also equipped with a graffiti 3636 removal kit to proactively remove graffiti. Alternatively, Contractor is also proposing to include a unit 3637 completely dedicated to graffiti removal as a value add. 3638

3639 Contractor will wash and sanitize containers at the customer's request utilizing either Contractor's
 3640 innovative container mobile wash unit on-site or at Contractor's container facilities a few miles away. Only
 3641 Contractor can wash and sanitize containers in an environmentally friendly manner.
 3642

3643 Kitchen Pails

3644

3650

3651

3645
3646
3646
3646
3647
3647
3648
3648
3648
3649
Contractor will deliver organics waste kitchen pails, or offer an alternative solution to facilitate the transfer of food from the kitchen to the organics containers, to all residential customers. These will be purchased from Eco-Safe and are perfect for collecting food scraps in a residence. It is small enough to be stored under the sink, but large enough to hold several meals worth of food scraps.

MFD Containers

Contractor will collaborate with Consolidated Fabricators to manufacture metal bins. Consolidated Fabricators has manufactured quality waste, recycling, and collection equipment since 1974. Known for producing durable and innovative products, Consolidated Fabricators' goal is to produce the highest quality products at more value. Consolidated Fabricators' mission statement is very similar to Contractor', so they have formed a strong partnership. Consolidated Fabricators is committed to protecting the environment, and the health and safety of their employees and the communities, while providing the bestin-class services and support.

#### 3665 MFD Container Specifications

- 3666 Plastic, durable lids
- 14 GA construction with flanged corners and horizontal "V" groove ribs front, back, and bottom.
- 3668 12 GA interlocking banding
- In GA 4"x 8" full-length gusseted fork channels on ends reinforced at pick-up points (2" recess
- 3670 or flush front and rear). 1 1/2, 2 cubic yard with 4 gussets per channel, cubic yard with 6 gussets per 3671 channel, 4 cubic yard with 8 gussets per channel.
- Channels available on the bottom with four gussets per channel.
- 3673 Zinc-plated lid rod with 90-degree bend and nylon lock nut.
- Lid holders to hold lids open.
- 3675 Lid ears to accommodate plastic or steel lids.
- 6" roller bearing rubber swivel casters with grease fittings (450 lb. capacity each).
- 3677 10 GA caster plates with flange for strength.
- 3678 Interior coated with automotive underseal or rust-inhibitive alkyd primer.

Exterior (including the bottom) paint your choice of standard color with alkyd enamel paint. Some colors may be extra.
 3681

MFD Containers Available

3683
3684 MFD customers will have an industry standard of 32, 64, 96 gallons, or 1, 1.5, 2, 3, 4, and 6-yard bins
3685 deployed depending on the customer's needs.
3686

Bin Size	Height	Width	Length
32-Gallon	39″	23″	23.5"
64-Gallon	43"	26.8″	26.8"
96-Gallon	45"	33″	29″
1.5 Cubic Yard	28"	24"	72″
3 Cubic Yard	41.5"	34.5″	72"

#### 3687 3688

3689

3695

3696 3697

3698

3699

3707

3682

#### Suitability of Containers

MFD customers will have a range of bin sizes available. In instances where space is a minimal constraint,
 Contractor will collaborate with the customer and Consolidated Fabricators to develop a custom solution.
 Contractor can make custom container sizes in the unique circumstance that standard bins are just not
 feasible to use.

#### Container Warranty

Consolidated Fabricators Corporation guarantees Contractor's products against defects and workmanship for one year under normal MFD use.

#### 3700 Container Maintenance

3701
3702 Contractor will maintain an adequate container inventory at its container facility. Contractor can repair
3703 containers on-site or at its facilities. Contractor will wash and sanitize containers at the customer's request
3704 utilizing Contractor's innovative container mobile wash unit on-site or Contractor's container facilities a
3705 few miles away. Only Contractor can wash and sanitize containers in an environmentally friendly manner.
3706

c. Route Operations

A listing of proposed collection equipment and accessories is provided in the Collection Vehicle Table.
Contractor collection vehicles are branded with Contractor' color schemes, kept at the highest cleanliness standards, and include customer service contact information. Additionally, all Contractor vehicles will
include a toll-free customer service phone number.

#### 3713 3714 Routes Performed

3715

3727

3731

3743

3744

3745

3746 3747

3748

3749

3750 3751

3752

A listing of the number of vehicles required for the collection programs and the number of routes to be performed by each service line and the material type collected is available in the appendix labeled
Contractor Operations Plan. The listing also includes the number of containers collected per hour by service line, material type, and hour. Contractor will provide the collection with one collection vehicle per material type.

3722 Contractor' state-of-the-art collections fleet will offer the County the safest, most environmentally friendly,
3723 and most efficient vehicles on the market. While Contractor's vehicles are designed to reduce air
3724 emissions, Contractor operations and logistics team will monitor collection data to reduce service
3725 frequency and minimize impact on County roads.

Operations Integrated with Customer Service and Customers

3728
 3729 Contractor utilizes state-of-the-art technologies to seamlessly integrate the customer service teams with
 3730 route operations, ensuring accurate service for both residents and businesses alike.

All Contractor collection vehicles are installed with the 3rd Eye Fleet Management System and are
equipped with tablets to confirm service has been completed. These two pieces of technology
complement one another to provide the following capabilities:

- 3736 Collect timestamp and geolocation of service location
- Equipped with a camera to show proof of service, if needed
- 3738 GPS-enabled allowing for tracking of route progress
- Monitor service exceptions as well as contamination/overloaded containers
- 3740 Communicate in real-time with the customer service team
- 3741 Dispatch work orders in real-time for same-day resolution
   3742

The customer service team has access to all the collected information from the truck technology, such as notations or pictures taken by the driver. If a service exception occurs, the customer service team is immediately alerted and can help resolve the issue in a timely manner.

All Contractor drivers can radio the dispatch department should they need to deviate from the existing route. The radio system allows drivers to assist in collection efforts elsewhere in the County, should the need arise.

Monitoring Overfilled and Contaminated Containers

The Overfilled and Contaminated Container process for residential customers is designed to notify
customers of the service event, while also educating on ways to prevent future events. Prior to collection,
Contractor drivers are trained to monitor containers for contamination. Once a container is identified as
contaminated, the driver will use Contractor' unique Notification Tag to notify a customer, and report the
occurrence to dispatch to report the event in Contractor' database.

The tag notifies customers or the occurrence, and the type of contamination observed in the container.
Additionally, it will direct the customer to additional resources and strategies to eliminate contamination in the future. Contractor is the first company to leverage a "phygital" experience by incorporating a Quick
Response (QR) Code on the Notification tag.

Contractor will provide notification via phone, email within 48 hours, and a letter with a picture of the
exception within 30 days. The notification will include a picture, time, and date of the exception, while the
phone call will give the customer options to resize containers or options for dealing with contamination.
The ultimate goal is to right-size, educate, and prevent future occurrences.

Utilizing Mobile-Pak drivers will report the event of overloaded or contaminated containers to customers.
In turn, customer service will reach out to the customer via a phone call to notify the excess. Contractor' will proactively attempt to engage the customers to educate and, if necessary, increase service levels.

#### Desktop Audits

3773

3787

3788 3789

3790

3791

3792 3793

3794

3795

3796

3797 3798

3799

3800 3801

3802

3774 3775 Annually, Contractor will conduct route audits to ensure customers are billed 100% accurately. Based on 3776 route information and parcel data from the County, Contractor will cross check the number of homes 3777 serviced against the number of active parcels in the county records. Any active units that are getting 3778 serviced will be reported to the County for billing. Additionally, during route audits, Contractor will verify 3779 the number of containers on site to ensure service recipients are not over-billed or under-billed for 3780 service. Contractor will collaborate with the County annually to ensure the accuracy of reports and billing 3781 files. 3782

3783 Contractor conducts annual route audits in all service cities. Contractor has a dedicated team of billing
3784 experts to help reconcile information, and help report to the local teams, and County staff when
3785 necessary.

d. Facilities

Contractor will use multiple facilities to collect and process the materials collected. Contractor's goal will be to design the most efficient and effective collection plan to reduce the environmental impact on city streets.

Listed below are the facilities to be used to recover and divert the County's waste, recycling, and organics waste. Contractor owns or partners with other public or private entities for the use of all facilities. This guarantees the most cost effective and environmentally friendly solutions for the communities Contractor serve.

A full listing of all facilities owned and operated by Contractor is available below under Contractor Facilities, Processing, and Disposal Facilities.

Hauling and Administrative Offices

Facility	Owner	Address	Description
Corporate	Contractor	14048 East, Valley Blvd, La	Administrative Offices
Office	Services	Puente, CA 91746	
Santa Paula	Contractor	903 Corporation St. Santa	Vehicle housing and maintenance yard for Residential,
	Services	Paula, CA 93060	Commercial, and Roll-Off Fleet, and dispatch
Thousand	Contractor	2550 Conejo Center Drive,	Vehicle housing and maintenance yard for Residential,
Oaks	Services	Thousand Oaks, 91320	Commercial, and Roll-Off Fleet, and dispatch
Peoria Yard	Contractor Services	11266 Peoria St. Sun Valley, CA 91352	Container Maintenance and Storage Yard
Crown Recycling Services	Contractor Services	9189 De Garmo Ave. Sun Valley,	Transfer, Mixed-Waste Processing, Organics Waste Processing, and C&D Processing

Sun Valley	Contractor	11121 Pendleton Street,	Single Stream Recyclables Recovery
MRF	Services	Sun Valley, CA 91352	

#### **Processing and Composting Facilities**

Facility	Owner	Address	Description	Permitted Tons	Operating Hours
Crown Recycling Services	Contractor Services	9189 De Garmo Ave. Sun Valley,	Transfer, Mixed- Waste Processing, Organics Waste Processing, and C&D Processing	1,700 TPD	Monday – Saturday 3:00 AM – 5:00 PM Saturdays 7:00AM – 3:00 PM
Sun Valley MRF	Contractor Services	11121 Pendleton Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352	Single Stream Recyclables Recovery	1,500 TPD	Monday – Sunday 7:00 AM – 8:00 PM
American Organics	Contractor Services	20055 Shay Road, Victorville, CA 92394	Green and Organics Waste Composting	700 TPD	Monday to Friday 7:00 AM to 4:00 PM, Sat 7:00 AM to 3:30 PM
Chiquita Canyon LF	Waste Connection	29201 Henry Mayo Dr, Castaic, CA 91384	Landfill	Accept up to 12,000 tons per day	n/a
Simi Valley LF	WM	2801 Madera Road Simi Valley, CA 93065	Landfill	permitted to accept up to 3,000 tons per day of refuse and 6,250 tons of recyclable materials	n/a
Toland Road LF	Ventura Regional Sanitation District	3500 Toland Rd, Santa Paula, CA 93060	Landfill	daily disposal of up to 1,500 tons of waste	n/a

Marketable Recyclable Materials Contractor will provide multiple options for taking recovered material to market.

3812 Contractor will utilize in-house expertise coupled with a knowledgeable and diverse set of material 3813 brokers.

3814 3815 e. Safety

3816

3834

3837

3838

3841

3863

3817 Drivers will undergo a comprehensive safety and training program to provide the highest level of service, 3818 including weekly meetings on the following safety and training topics:

- 3819 Proper operation of equipment
- 3820 Proper safety techniques and regulations
- 3821 Mock safety scenarios
- 3822 Pertinent information affecting working and safety conditions, such as new safety regulations 3823

3824 All drivers will be uniformed, nametag identified and licensed. They will be trained to assess hazardous 3825 situations and report any low-hanging limbs, obstructions, and difficult service conditions that could 3826 potentially prevent normal operations. 3827

3828 At the beginning of employment, each employee will be given a safety orientation by a Supervisor or lead 3829 personnel. The orientation will cover the following items:

3830 Basic Contractor safety programs as mandated by CAL-OSHA (hazard communication, injury and 3831 illness prevention program, etc.) 3832

- Accident prevention 3833
  - Overview of Contractor' policies and procedures

3835 Contractor will regularly recognize and reward behavior that exemplifies Contractor's safety and service 3836 standards and provides various incentive programs including:

- Quarterly bonuses based upon meeting safety goals
- Annual awarding of safety boots for excellent safety records
- 3839 Monthly awards, plagues, and gift certificates for outstanding safety records 3840

New employees will receive weekly training to identify unpermitted waste, safety, and notification 3842 procedures. Drivers will be taught to identify hazardous, flammable, combustible, explosive, medical and 3843 radioactive waste, along with many other types of unpermitted materials. 3844

3845 Drivers will tag and decline collection of any questionable substance(s) found. Tags can be printed in 3846 English, Spanish, Armenian, and any other language required by the County to ensure comprehension. 3847 The driver will leave the unpermitted materials behind and radio the incident to the Customer Service 3848 Department; the incident will be documented in Contractor's computer system. The owner of the 3849 aforementioned substance(s) will be duly notified along with all other appropriate regulatory agencies. 3850

3851 Drug and Alcohol Policy

3852 Contractor is committed to protecting the safety, health, and well-being of its employees and the public 3853 from the adverse effects of drug and alcohol abuse. This commitment extends to vehicle operators who 3854 perform safety-sensitive functions regulated by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) 3855 rules on drug and alcohol abuse on behalf of Contractor. 3856

3857 Consistent with this commitment. Contractor's policy will be to provide a workplace free of drugs and 3858 alcohol. All drivers will be encouraged and expected to report to their supervisor any information 3859 regarding the use of controlled substances, alcohol, or any other substance that may affect an individual's 3860 safe performance of his or her job responsibilities. 3861

3862 Household Hazardous Waste

3864 Contractor will instruct employees regarding the prohibition against handling or transporting particular 3865 liquid or solid waste materials while servicing the Company's waste disposal routes. Waste materials 3866 include motor oil, paints in liquid form, radiator fluid, discarded car batteries, and other liquid and solid 3867 waste materials.

3883

Employees may never knowingly take any such waste materials or place them in any dumpsite. Drivers must immediately report containers contaminated with hazardous waste to their superior and record the contamination as a service exception using the Mobile-Pak tablet. Any deviation or failure to abide by these rules and company policies could result in dismissal from work.

3874 Compliance with Hazardous Materials Regulations 3875

Contractor will ensure compliance with laws governing e-waste, HHW, and universal waste. Contractor's operations meet and exceed requirements from the U.S. EPA, the California Department of Toxic
Substances Control (DTSC), and CalRecycle to properly care for and handle HHW and universal wastes (including e-waste). Contractor' personnel are appropriately trained during weekly safety meetings. Some additional personnel receive certification and the U.S. Dept. of Transportation Hazardous Materials
training. Third-party contractors specializing in licensed hazardous waste handling remove the HHW and Universal wastes from Contractor facilities and collection events.

3884 Health and Safety Management Procedures

3885 Contractor will strive to place safety and health above all else and involve workers at every level in establishing, implementing, and evaluating Contractor's efforts.

A Injury and Illness Prevention Program will be implemented with the intent to reduce the severity of jobrelated illnesses and injuries at Contractor. Contractor intends to comply with the requirements of
California laws and Section 3203 of the General Industry Safety Orders.

Reporting injuries, illnesses, and risks is especially important because the program's success depends on
such reporting. The Safety Director will review incentive programs to ensure that they are designed to
reward safe work practices, such as active participation in the program, the identification of hazards in the
workplace, and the reporting of the early signs and symptoms of illnesses, rather than to reward
employees for having fewer injuries or sick days.

3898 f. Reporting

3899 3900 Monitoring and Reporting

Contractor Services utilizes its Soft-Pak customer database to monitor and report AB 341, AB 939, AB
 1594, AB 1826, and SB 1383 activity. Utilizing customized tracking, Contractor will monitor outreach and
 education activity and incidents of contamination and overfilled containers. The data collected can be
 reported to the County Staff quarterly, including the electronic transmission of reports.

- Outreach and education activity includes:
- 3908 Waste assessments
- 3909 Site visits
- 3910 Town hall meeting
- 3911 Virtual Events
- 3912 Training
- 3913

3906

3907

3914 3915

Using Contractor' fully customized Recycling Coordinator Mobile Application, Contractor can quickly and
 accurately report site visits, waste assessments, and service level adjustments in Contractor's Soft-Pak
 database.

3918
3919 Contractor operates all facilities proposed to be utilized in this proposal, which means it can track and
3920 report on all tonnage collected, disposed of, and processed material, along with residue disposal.
3921 Electronic reports will be produced by Contractor on a monthly, quarterly, and yearly basis or upon
3922 request.

3924 Service Complaints and Disputes

Contractor also tracks and reports service recipient complaints and dispute resolutions. Each complaint or
 service inquiry is documented in Soft-Pak as a permanent note. The notes can be accessed to generate
 monthly, quarterly, or yearly reports. The data collected will be utilized to report activity back to the
 County.

Contractor will resolve the complaint and inquiries from service recipients within 24 hours. If the complaint or inquiry is received before 2 pm, it will be resolved the same day. If a request is received after 2 pm, it will be resolved the following morning.

3934 Reporting Tonnage 3935

To report tonnage collected, processed, recycled, and residue disposed of, Contractor will collect data
 from the County's dedicated routes and the materials collected.

When the collected materials arrive at the disposal or processing facility, the collected material will be
weighed and documented on weight tickets that bear the jurisdiction. Weights will be recorded in
Contractor's scale system database.

Using data from the Recycling Coordinator Mobile Application, Soft-Pak database, and the scale system,
Contractor will report to the County monthly, quarterly, and annually as required. Included in the
Attachment section of these proposals are various examples of AB 341, AB 1826, AB 939, and
jurisdiction tonnage reports for consideration.

The compliance manager will manage regulatory and compliance reporting. In collaboration with
Contractor's Outreach and Education team, Customer Services, and Operations, the compliance team will
work closely to monitor and track AB 341, AB 939, AB 1594, AB 1826, and SB 1383 activity, report
outreach, site visits, contamination, and overflow issues.

3954	Exhibit 8
3955	Sustainability and Compliance Plan
3956 3957 3958 3959 3960	The following pages will outline the components of Contractor' Sustainability Plan and how Contractor's company-wide efforts align with the County of Ventura's diversion goals. Contractor's sustainability initiatives include:
3961 3962 3963 3964 3965	<ul> <li>Reducing Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions</li> <li>Reducing Air Emissions and Wear and Tear on County Streets</li> <li>Meeting the County's Diversion Goals</li> <li>Internal Sustainability Efforts</li> <li>Local Vendor Preference</li> </ul>
3966 3967 3968	<ul> <li>Domestic Solutions for Recyclable Materials</li> <li>LEED<sup>™</sup> Silver Certified Materials Recovery Facility (MRF)</li> </ul>
3969 3970	Reducing Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions
3971 3972 3973 3974 3975	Contractor will ensure that the fuel Contractor use to power Contractor's fleet is the cleanest and most environmentally sustainable transportation fuel commercially available. Today, 100% of Contractor's natural gas collection fleet is powered by carbon negative renewable natural gas (RNG) sourced from dairy farms.
3976 3977	Tracking and Reporting GHG Emissions
3978 3979 3980	Contractor has entered into a partnership with Gladstein Neandross & Associates (GNA) to monitor and assess the GHG emissions of Contractor's fleet. A report will be produced on an annual basis that will showcase Contractor's GHG reduction efforts throughout the year, as well as areas for improvement.
3981 3982 3983 3984	Additionally, Contractor will provide the County access to Contractor's GHG Tableau reporting dashboards that monitor on reduction efforts. Available in the Vehicle section of the Operation Plan, are screen shots and links to the Tableau dashboards.
3985 3986 3987	Reducing Air Emissions and Wear and Tear on County Streets
3988 3989	Contractor's collection fleet will be near-zero emissions vehicles running on RNG.
3990 3991	Meeting the County's Diversion Goals
3992 3993 3994 3995 3996 3997	Contractor is committed to helping the County reach its 75% diversion goal by June 2031. Below, this Exhibit provides an overview of major milestones, the implementation schedule, and Contractor's diversion strategy specific to customer type (i.e. single-family households and multifamily properties) and program type (e.g. material reuse, recyclables, organics, bulky items, HHW, e-waste, universal waste, and textiles).
3998 3999	Tonnage Table
4000 4001 4002 4003 4004 4005	Contractor will identify customers by type (i.e. single-family households and multifamily properties) and estimates processing tonnages for recyclables, organics, and municipal solid waste. The projected diversion rate will be included for each calendar year, beginning at the start of the agreement in 2024.
4006	

4007 Contamination Reduction Strategy 4008

4009
 4010
 4010
 4010
 4011
 4011
 4012
 Contractor believes contamination prevention begins well before containers are set out for service.
 4010
 4011
 4012

4013 Special Collection Events

To further support the County's diversion goals, Contractor will host semi-annual special collection events
 for residents to drop-off their e-waste, HHW, textiles, and bulky items. Contractor will identify and prioritize
 beneficial reuse, specialty recycling, and alternative processing programs to properly dispose of the
 collected material.

- 4020 A dedicated collection site within the County will be communicated to residents via social media and
   4021 customer invoices.
   4022
- 4023 Internal Sustainability Efforts 4024
- 4025 Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Policy (EPPP) 4026

4027 Contractor will adhere to a company-wide EPPP that governs Contractor's procurement protocols which 4028 includes the following: 4029

- 4030 Source Reduction
- Institute practices that reduce waste, encourage reuse, and result in the purchase of fewer products.
- Where possible, purchase remanufactured products such as office supplies, tires, furniture, equipment, and repair parts.

Consider the total cost of ownership in comparing product alternatives. This includes evaluation of costs expected during the life of a product, including, but not limited to, acquisition, extended warranties, operation, supplies, maintenance/replacement parts and disposal costs in comparison to the expected life cycle of alternative solutions.

- 4038 Purchase products that are durable, reusable or refillable. Avoid purchasing single-use disposable products.
- Eliminate the purchase of polystyrene (aka Styrofoam) cups, plates and other serving ware. This
   restriction extends to include any situation in which a vendor would provide these types of products at
   no charge, such as an event.
- 4043
   Request vendors to either eliminate or minimize unnecessary packaging. Vendors shall be encouraged to take back packaging for reuse. Specify a preference for packaging that is returnable/reusable, recyclable, and/or compostable.
- Encourage vendors to take back and reuse pallets and other shipping materials.
- Encourage suppliers of electronic equipment, including, but not limited to, computers, monitors,
   printers, and copiers, to take back equipment for reuse or environmentally sound recycling when
   Contractor discards or replaces such equipment, whenever possible. Suppliers will be requested to
   state their take back, reuse, or recycling programs during the bidding process.
- Print and copy all documents on both sides to reduce the use and purchase of paper. Printers and copiers shall be set to default to black and white, double-sided, and with no cover page.
- Increase use of shared printers located in common work areas and decrease use of personal desk
   printers.
- Promote and encourage the reduction of wasteful printing by inserting verbiage on email footers for 4056 all team members. For example, "Please consider the environment before printing."
- Apply inventory best management practices by reducing excess product purchasing, refurbishing
   existing products in order to extend that product's life and increasing reuse and sharing of current
   products that are in excess.

- Enhance internal process to facilitate the transition from a paper-based to a paperless environment by using online payment and billing processing for clients, vendors, and team members.
- Identify opportunities for and encourage the use of reusable kitchen items such as dishes, cutlery, coffee filters, and other applicable items.
- Purchase reusable drinking containers for team members.
- 4065

4066 Recycled-Content Products

- Purchase products for which the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has established minimum recycled content standard guidelines, such as those for printing paper, office paper, janitorial paper, construction, landscaping, parks and recreation, transportation, vehicles, miscellaneous, and non-paper office products, that contain the highest post-consumer content available, but no less than the minimum recycled content standards established by the EPA Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines.
- In accordance with California Public Contract Code, Sec. 10409, purchase re-refined lubricating and industrial oil for use in its vehicles and other equipment, as long as the American Petroleum Institute (API) certifies it as appropriate for use in such equipment. This section does not preclude the purchase of virgin-oil products for exclusive use in vehicles whose warranties expressly prohibit the use of products containing recycled oil.
- Specify and purchase recycled content traffic control products, including, but not limited to, signage, cones, parking stops, delineators, and barricades.
- Paper-based marketing collateral intended for distribution that is either purchased or produced is
   made with recycled content that meets or exceeds local contract requirements.
- 4082

4083 Energy Efficient and Water Saving Products

- 4084
   Purchase energy-efficient equipment with the most up-to-date energy efficiency functions. This
   4085
   4086
   ancludes, but is not limited to, high-efficiency space heating systems and high-efficiency space cooling
   equipment, where feasible.
- For existing infrastructure, identify and assess opportunities to replace inefficient interior lighting with energy-efficient equipment. Retrofit existing infrastructure as applicable.
- 4089
   Replace inefficient exterior lighting, street lighting, and traffic signal lights with energy-efficient equipment. Minimize exterior lighting where possible to avoid unnecessary lighting of architectural and landscape features while providing adequate illumination for safety and accessibility.
- 4092
   Purchase EPA ENERGY STAR® certified products when available. When ENERGY STAR® labels
   4093
   4094
   Purchase EPA ENERGY STAR® certified products when available. When ENERGY STAR® labels
   are not available, choose energy-efficient products that are in the upper 25% of energy efficiency as
   designated by the Federal Energy Management Program (FEMP).
- Purchase water-saving products including, but not limited to, high-performance fixtures like toilets,
   low-flow faucets and aerators, and upgraded irrigation systems. Assess current infrastructure and
   create a roadmap for enhancing water-saving opportunities.
- Compliance with California's State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) stormwater Industrial General Permit (IGP). Contractor's newest facilities are equipped with the latest technology in reducing stormwater runoff or contamination. Wash waters are contained, recycled, and disposed of properly – no runoff. All of Contractor's facilities monitor stormwater runoff with Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPP). Contractor minimize Contractor's impact on the environment through Best Management Practices (BMPs) and training.
- 4104
- 4105 Toxics and Pollution Prevention Products and Practices

 Manage pest problems through prevention and physical, mechanical, and biological controls when Contractor and its contractors maintain buildings and landscapes. Where feasible, services may either adopt and implement an Organic Pest Management (OPM) policy and practices or adopt and implement an Integrated Pest Management (IPM) policy and practices using the least toxic pest

- 4110 control as a last resort. Preference will be given to contractors that practice either of the aforementioned policies.
- Use products with the lowest amount of volatile organic compounds (VOCs), highest recycled content, low or no formaldehyde, and no halogenated organic flame-retardants when purchasing building maintenance materials such as paint, carpeting, adhesives, furniture and casework, where feasible.
- Purchase or require janitorial contractors to supply industrial and institutional cleaning products that meet Green Seal, or other third party certifications that are allowed as part of the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) LEED<sup>™</sup> guidelines.
- Purchase or require janitorial contractors to supply vacuums that meet the requirements of The Carpet and Rug Institute (CRI) "Green Label" Testing Program Vacuum Cleaner Criteria, which are capable of capturing 96% of particulates 0.3 microns in size and operate with a sound level less than 70 decibels A (dBA). Other janitorial cleaning equipment should be capable of capturing fine particulates, removing sufficient moisture so as to dry within 24 hours, operate with a sound level less than 70 dBA, and use high-efficiency, low-emissions engines.
- Purchase paper, paper products, and janitorial paper products that are unbleached or are processed
   without chlorine or chlorine derivatives. These products must contain a minimum of 30% pre or post-recycled content.
- Prohibit the purchase of products that use polyvinyl chloride (PVC) such as, but not limited to,
   furniture, window coverings, and flooring unless no other options exist for a given application, where
   feasible.
- Purchase products and equipment with no lead or mercury whenever possible. For products that
   contain lead or mercury, Contractor should give preference to those products with lower quantities of
   these metals and to vendors with established lead and mercury recovery programs. In addition,
   whenever lead or mercury-containing products require disposal, Contractor will dispose of those
   products in the most environmentally safe manner possible.
- Every Contractor' facility will provide a minimum of one designated area to collect in-office generated, hazardous waste including, but not limited to, batteries, fluorescent bulbs/tubes, ink cartridges, electronic waste, and cleaning products. Collection points must be easily accessible for all team members and promoted to encourage participation.
- 4140
   Specify that desktop computers, notebooks, and monitors purchased meet, at a minimum, all
   4141
   4142
   4142
   4143
   Fequired" as contained in the IEEE 1680 Standard for the Environmental Assessment of Personal
   Computer Products.
- When replacing vehicles, consider less-polluting alternatives to diesel such as compressed natural gas, bio-based fuels, hybrids, electric batteries, and fuel cells (as available).
- 4146
- 4147 Green Building Products and Practices
- 4148 Consider green building practices for design, construction/demolition, and operation as described in
   4149 the LEED<sup>™</sup> Rating System for all building and renovations undertaken by Contractor, where feasible.
- When conducting renovation/tenant improvement projects for existing infrastructure, identify reuse opportunities (including donation) for materials/products that would otherwise be disposed of (e.g. office equipment, furniture, cubicles, flooring, carpeting, cabinetry, etc.).
- All new construction projects must adhere to the California Green Building Standards Code (CalGreen) and local diversion ordinances.
- 4155
- 4156 Compliance with Hazardous Materials Regulations
- 4157 Contractor will comply with federal and local laws governing the handling and disposal of HHW, e-waste,
- and universal waste. Contractor's operations meet and exceed requirements set forth by the EPA, the
- 4159 California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC), and CalRecycle.
- 4160

- 4161 Contractor's team members undergo extensive training during onboarding and participate in weekly
- safety meetings. Additional team members have received Hazardous Materials certification from the U.S.
   Department of Transportation (DOT).
- 4164
- Licensed third-party contractors specializing in the handling of hazardous waste remove all HHW, ewaste, and universal waste from Contractor facilities and special collection events.
- 4167 4168 Local Vendor Preference

4169
 4170 Contractor will give vendor preference to locally produced goods and services when procuring resources
 4171 for specialized diversion initiatives, as well as any other County-identified opportunities.

4172

4183 4184

4185

4186 4187

4188

4173 Domestic Solutions for Recyclable Materials

4174 Contractor will prioritize shipping material to domestic markets for the sale of Contractor's commodities. 4175 Contractor will align with domestic partners, whether local in California or other states, who have 4176 opportunities or potential to find markets for niche products.

4177 4178 LEED<sup>™</sup> Silver Certified Materials Recovery Facility (MRF)

4179 Contractor' Sun Valley MRF is California's first LEED<sup>™</sup> certified recycling facility. The MRF was designed 4180 with sustainability at the forefront and is powered by 200-killowat rooftop solar panels.

4181 4182 \* \*

The following section will outline how Contractor's Outreach and Education initiatives will further augment Contractor's diversion efforts.

#### Sustainability Plan

Strategy / Public Education Program(s)	Target Sector (SFD, MFD, &	Diversion Program Type Organics, Recycling, Bulky, HHW, Special Waste (Comm.), E-waste, Edible Food Recovery, Textile, & Reuse	Tasks Description	Implementation Schedule (start dates)	Milestones & Time Frame for Meeting Diversion Requirements
Newsletters, E-mail blasts, and online media campaigns	All	All	Content promoting proper recycling, explain how to dispose of special waste items, and educate on contamination. Additional info includes event information, holiday schedules, tips, collection options, legislation, and other resources.	90 Days before start of Contract	- Distribution based on contract requirements per item type - Thru course of contract
County Specific Website	All	All		90 Days before start of Contract	- Updates thru course of contract
Welcome Packet/Brochure	All		The Welcome Packet/Brochure will include all necessary information about the contract services, signage examples, and outreach materials. It will be updated annually.	30 Days before Start of Contract	

Waste Audits/Assessments and Onsite Visits	MFD	All where applicable	A waste audit/assessment is used to determine appropriate container types, sizes, and collection frequencies, Audit components include comprehensive waste audit/assessment process; detailed waste management and recycling strategies; customer personnel training; signage, location placement, and maintenance suggestions; and container types, sizes, and pick-up frequency recommendations. Audits can be done in person and virtually. Contractor will provide each customer a Zero Waste Recommendation Checklist following each audit. To track data and customer interactions, Contractor will utilize Contractor will utilize Contractor will utilize	30 Days before Start of Contract	<ul> <li>Target sector to receive once a year for the first three years.</li> <li>Beginning fourth year, assessments happen every other year through course of contract.</li> </ul>
Service Recipient Personnel Training	All	All	Provides training to help individuals participate in their location's overall waste and recycling efforts. The training includes how to set up internal infrastructure elements (like containers, signage, liners, and collection methods), increase diversion, and practice landfill avoidance.	of Contract	<ul> <li>Personnel training is available at the start of the contract</li> <li>information will be placed in the Welcome Packet.</li> <li>RCs will remind customers of this option during waste assessments</li> <li>Annual reminders will be included in newsletters thru course of contract</li> <li>Annually, Contractor will assess Contractor's outreach efforts based on training participation by businesses and make adjustments to Contractor's program where necessary.</li> </ul>
Presentations, Onsite Events/Tabling, and Door-to-Door Outreach	MFD	All	Provide training, presentations, and onsite events/tabling and virtually. Content is supplemented with recommendations based on the customer's needs, current or suggested service, and waste assessment observations. Contractor also suggest that MFD and MXD customers consider scheduling door-to- door outreach sessions.	30 Days before Start of Contract	- Thru course of contract
Community Events, Presentations, and Meetings	All	All	Participate in community events and provide zero waste and recycling presentations to community groups, Contractor will provide regular County Council updates and hold annual town meetings.	of Contract	<ul> <li>Contractor will partake in opportunities during each year.</li> <li>Contractor will work with County to identify and schedule yearly opportunities as part of Contractor's Annual Sustainability Plan.</li> <li>Thru course of contract.</li> </ul>
Interactive Ultimate Recycling Guide	All	All	Partner with Recyclist on the creation and maintenance of a customizable interactive <i>Ultimate Recycling Guide</i> that will be accessible on Contractor's dedicated Thousand Oaks webpage.	At Implementation	- Standard design to be completed prior to transition. - Reviews to be completed prior to start of contract. - Edits/updates thru course of contract.
Signage, Posters, and Container Labels (for internal and external)		Organics, Recycling, Bulky, HHW, and E- waste	Make available posters and container labels per stream type (organics, recycling, and landfill) illustrating acceptable contents. Additional signage will include electronic and hazardous collection, proper cardboard disposal, close container lid notification, and "Bring Down Your Recyclables" for MFDs.	At Implementation	- Signage will be designed during transition - Available at start of contract. - Edits to be made thru course of contract.

Creation and Distribution Informational Handouts	MFD		Educational handouts include information on correct disposal of HHW, e- waste, batteries, bulbs, recyclables, organics, trash, bulky items, and more. Contractor will also include resources on reduce and reuse, Contractor's <i>Recyclable</i> <i>Materials Cheat Sheet</i> , and event flyers. Service recipients will receive outreach and education material via in-person drop off, snail mail, and electronically (via e-mail and social media).		<ul> <li>Contractor will develop and distribute materials at the inception of the new contract and throughout the term of the agreement,</li> <li>Additional items will be created throughout the contract per County request, for specific Zero Waste diversion programs and based on ongoing needs assessments, such as targeting "problem area materials."</li> </ul>
Legislative Compliance Notices and Outreach (including AB 1826, SB 1383, AB 827, and AB 341)	All	Organics, Recycling, & Edible Food Recovery	Make available Contractor's Legislative Handouts, Single- Use Disposables Product Recommendations List, AB 1826/SB 1383 Mailer, Recycling Containers – Vendor Suggestion List, and Contractor's Organics Recommendation Letter & Getting Started Checklist.	3 Months after implementation	- Quarterly compliance notices by last day of the month following the end of each quarter - Once per year site visits for first 3 years, then every other year for businesses in compliance and every year for those not in compliance.
Edible Food Recovery: Outreach and Education	MFD	Edible Food Recovery	Outreach and education will include an <i>Edible Food</i> <i>Recovery Brochure</i> , staff training, website content, participation signage, customer site visits, identifying potential participants, and compliance reporting.	3 Months after implementation	All internal staff training will be conducted prior to transition     Materials will be available at start of contract and updated through course of contract     Site visits and compliance reporting will be part of initial outreach and continue through course of contract
Edible Food Recovery: Support of Nonprofit Food Collection and Distribution	MFD		Collaborate with food recovery nonprofits and financially support the collection and distribution of edible food directly from businesses in the County.	3 Months after implementation	<ul> <li>Contractor will identify three partners at the start of contract.</li> <li>Annually (every January) Contractor will submit their food recovery plan and identify any new partners where necessary</li> </ul>
MFD Managers' Tenant Outreach Templates	MFD	waste, Textile, Reuse, and Bulky	Provide example email language, outreach materials, and signage for MFD managers to use when emailing resources, tips, and instructions to their tenants.	2024	<ul> <li>Templates will be provide at start of contract and thru course of contract</li> <li>Updates will be sent when new outreach materials become available</li> <li>Thru course of contract</li> </ul>
Reduce and Reuse Education	All	Reuse	Make available reuse information and options and promote resources on Contractor's website and other outreach material	2024	<ul> <li>From start of contract, information on reduce and reuse opportunities will be available on Contractor's website and in Welcome Packet. These will be updated thru course of the contract.</li> <li>Additional resources will be made available thru additional outreach include newsletters and social media thru course of contract.</li> </ul>
Zero Waste Manual for K-12 Schools and Outreach Program		E-waste, Edible Food Recovery, & Reuse	Provide schools Contractor's systematic guide for students and staff to implement and maintain a successful Zero Waste Schools Program. Contractor will also make available school presentations and assemblies, school specific signage, training, waste assessments, reduce and reuse opportunities, share table and food recovery options, annual site visits, and material distribution.		

Edible Food Recovery: In-Kind Service Support	MFD	Edible Food Recovery	Provide in-kind service to support food recovery orgs (such as the cost to collect their organics container) to help alleviate financial burdens caused by the collection or distribution of food.	2024-2025	<ul> <li>Available at start of contract and throughout as opportunities emerge</li> <li>During initial waste assessments, RCs will identify and report on opportunities,</li> <li>Contractor will work with Contractor's Food Recovery partners to identify orgs that</li> <li>might need assistance,</li> <li>Thru course of contract</li> </ul>
MFD Recycling Ambassador	MFD	Org₋, Recycling, Bulky, HHW, E- waste, Textile, & Reuse	Train onsite MFD waste liaisons to engage with neighbors, encourage participation, and work directly with their property management to support the recycling and waste diversion efforts of their apartment complex.		
Social Media Dos and Don'ts Campaign	All	Organics, Recycling, HHW, E-waste, Textile, and bulky	Targets certain recyclable materials or "problem" areas, including proper sorting and contamination.		- Thru course of contract
Annual Recycling Awards	MFD	Recycling	Recognize annual "recycling stars" that show an exemplary effort to implement and partake in recycling or organic waste programs at their workplace or business.	2025	<ul> <li>Start beginning of Year 2025 following analyzing business using requirements outlined by County and Contractor.</li> <li>Annually at beginning of year thereafter thru course of contract</li> </ul>

## Tonnage Table

Year	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033
Residential (SFD, Bulky)										
Recycle Delivered to Processing	1,600	1,700	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900
Organics Delivered to Processing	2,900	3,000	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180
TOTAL RESIDENTIAL TONS	9,390	9,390	9,390	9,390	9,390	9,390	9,390	9,390	9,390	9,390
Residential Organics/Recycle Residue	945	1,000	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109
Residential Diversion Rate %	47.9%	50.1%	54.1%	54.1%	54.1%	54.1%	54.1%	54.1%	54.1%	54.1%
Multi Family										
Recycle Delivered to Processing	350	400	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420
Organics Delivered to Processing	150	210	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230
TOTAL MULTI FAMILY TONS	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052
Residential Organics/Recycle Residue	183	211	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222

Multi Family Diversion Rate %	24.4%	29.7%	31.7%	31,7%	31.7%	31.7%	31.7%	31.7%	31.7%	31.7%
Residential Diversion Rate%	48%	50%	54%	54%	54%	54%	54%	54%	54%	54%
Multi Family Diversion Rate%	24%	30%	32%	32%	32%	32%	32%	32%	32%	32%
Franchise Diversion Rate	43.7%	46.4%	50.1%	50.1%	50.1%	50.1%	50.1%	50.1%	50.1%	50.1%

Exhibit 9
Outreach and Education Plan
The following pages will outline the components of Contractor's Outreach and Education Plan. The pillars of Contractor's outreach initiatives include:
<ul> <li>County-Specific Webpage</li> <li>What Goes Where Guide</li> <li>Outreach and Education Materials Development</li> <li>Zero Waste Ventura County</li> <li>Contamination Reduction Strategy (for Residential Customers)</li> <li>Waste Assessments (for Multifamily Customers)</li> <li>Multifamily Outreach Program</li> <li>Zero Waste Schools Program</li> </ul>
County-Specific Webpage
Contractor will create and maintain a dedicated, County-specific page on the Contractor website. Residential customers (i.e. single-family households) and commercial customers (i.e. multifamily properties and mixed-used dwellings) will each have their own individual pages.
Community members will be able to access their page through a custom landing page specific to the County of Ventura, which the County can also use on the County website and for promotional purposes. The URL for the custom landing page will look something like AthensServices.com/VenturaCounty.
The structure for the individual pages will be similar to the existing residential page for the City of Thousand Oaks.
*Residents of multifamily properties and mixed-used dwellings will access their webpage under Commercial Services.
<ul> <li>Content will include:</li> <li>Contractor' Customer Care Center Contact</li> <li>Request Services Quick Links</li> <li>Collection Day Map and Time (Residential only)</li> <li>House of Operation</li> <li>Holiday Schedule</li> <li>Container Dimensions/Guidelines</li> <li>California Waste and Recycling Laws</li> <li>What Goes in My Container? (includes links to downloadable outreach materials)</li> <li>Hazardous Waste</li> <li>Bulk Items</li> <li>Holiday Tree Recycling (Residential only)</li> <li>Food Donation and Material Reuse (Agriculture only)</li> <li>Events/News</li> <li>Additional Resources that the County of Ventura would like to include</li> </ul>

#### 4244 What Goes Where Guide 4245

4249

4250

4251

4258

4259 4260

4261

4262

4263 4264

4265 4266

4267

4268 4269

4270

4277

4284

4246 Contractor has partnered with RECYCLIST to create and maintain a customizable recycling guide that will 4247 work in tandem with the County's dedicated webpages. 4248

This interactive guide will be branded with the County and will be tailored based on the County's services and local resources. Other features of the What Goes Where Guide include:

- 4252 Green Guide that is intuitive, colorful, picture-oriented, simple to follow, and engaging. •
- 4253 . Localized information for collection and drop off programs.
- 4254 • Illustrative tips for reusing, reducing, and recycling 400+ everyday items.
- 4255 In-depth educational content about disposal options, safe handling, and alternative recycling options ٠ 4256 such as store take-back and mail-in programs. 4257
  - Short and educational "Did you know?" videos that promote more sustainable practices. •
  - Compatibility across devices with no additional download required. .

RECYCLIST is a California company that has worked with more than 40 cities and waste services providers. They are certified as both a small business (SB) and a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)..

#### **Outreach and Education Materials Development**

Contractor will create outreach and education materials tailored to the needs of the County and designed to meet the cultural, linguistic, and demographic characteristics of the Ventura community.

#### Accessibility

4271 Contractor will develop Contractor's educational material to be accessible to everyone in the community. 4272 Contractor's goal is to help non-English speakers feel at ease, understand the services that Contractor 4273 provides, and know who they can contact with questions or comments regarding their service. For 4274 customers that call into the Contractor Customer Care Center, Contractor's team can provide translations 4275 for more than 175 languages. 4276

#### Welcome Packet

4278 4279 The Welcome Packet will introduce the community to who Contractor are and what they should expect 4280 from Contractor. Prior to the start of the agreement, customers will each receive a version that will detail 4281 the specifics of their rights and services. MFD customers that onboard for services at a later date will be 4282 provided with a Welcome Packet during their waste assessment. 4283

Welcome Packet sections will include:

- 4285 Contractor Fact Sheet .
- 4286 **Outreach Materials and Resources** .
- 4287 California Recycling Legislation .
- 4288 **Reasons for Non-Collection** .
- 4289 . Additional Services
- 4290 . Invoice Guide and Autopay Directions
  - **Special Collection Events** •

Welcome Packets will be distributed electronically and through traditional mail and will include Spanish. An electronic version will be offered as the first and environmentally preferred option.

4295 4296 4297

4291

4292 4293

#### 4299 Residential and MFD Newsletters 4300

4301 Residential customers will receive quarterly newsletters. Newsletters will highlight upcoming community 4302 events, holiday schedules, service notifications, new legislation, recycling tips and best practices, and 4303 more. Articles Contractor typically cover in a calendar year include: 4304

- 4305 SB 1383 requirements .
- 4306 . Legislation updates
- 4307 • Proper waste sorting practices for recyclables and organics
- 4308 Proper disposal of batteries, e-waste, and HHW .
- 4309 Contamination prevention 0
- 4310 Bulky item collection • 4311

4312 4313

4314

4315 4316

4317

4324

4325 4326

4327

4328

4329

4330

4336

4337

Holiday tree collection •

Newsletters will be distributed electronically and through traditional mail depending on a customer's billing preferences and will include Spanish, and any other language the County requests.

#### Signage and Recycling Resources

4318 Throughout the term of the agreement, Contractor will create and provide educational materials and 4319 signage to all residents and businesses. Resources will be distributed via the Contractor provided 4320 County-specific webpage, during waste assessments (MFD customers only), and by traditional mail. 4321 Customized signage, flyers, and other resources can also be created per County request to target 4322 specific diversion needs and/or address challenging materials that arise from within the community. 4323

#### Social Media

Contractor's in-house marketing team will create fun and informative content that can be posted on the County's website and social media platforms, including Facebook, Instagram, and LinkedIn. Contractor's social media posts and videos are designed to generate user engagement, educate on a specific topic, and achieve a desired outcome.

4331 With SB 1383 in full swing, Contractor developed a SB 1383 Toolkit to help educate residents and 4332 businesses on the requirements of the legislation, which County staff can use to supplement existing 4333 County outreach efforts. The toolkit includes six educational videos, ten social media posts with captions, 4334 and a suggested content calendar for posting. 4335

E

Contractor can provide the toolkit immediately upon the County's request.









#### 4342 Zero Waste Ventura County 4343

To encourage zero waste practices in the community, Contractor will implement a social media based
rewards program. County of Ventura residents will have the opportunity to submit photo(s) and/or video(s)
of themselves or their household practicing the 5Rs – Refuse, Reduce, Reuse, Recycle, and Rot
(Compost).

 Criteria for consideration can include submissions that show zero waste container contamination, singleuse disposable items being replaced with a reusable alternative, composting food scraps at home, and many more creative possibilities. Residents will send their submissions to Contractor through <u>Facebook</u> or <u>Instagram</u>. Those without social media will be able to participate by emailing their photo(s) and/or video(s) for consideration.

Winners will be selected quarterly throughout the term of the agreement and Contractor will send the
winning resident a prize. The winning submission will also be featured in the County's residential
newsletter.

#### Contamination Reduction Strategy (for Residential Customers)

Contractor' contamination reduction strategy consists of five elements that will enable the County of
Ventura to reach its diversion goals. Contractor have found that there is not just one single way to
address contamination – it must be a multi-pronged approach. Contractor's methods reinforce one
another, which forms a feedback loop that identifies and minimizes contamination opportunities.

The sub-sections below will detail Contractor's strategy for reducing contamination.

#### Educational Material and Community Outreach

Contamination reduction begins first and foremost with engaging, informative, and tailored educational material. Contractor will create content with end-users in mind and design Contractor's resources with easily identifiable visuals and practical implementation strategies. Examples of Contractor' educational material can be found by visiting <u>AthensServices.com/Outreach-Materials</u>.

To increase the reach of Contractor's recycling and zero waste education, Contractor will participate in a variety of community and County-hosted events. Contractor's presence during these events allows us a chance to get to know members of the community and is an opportunity to provide valuable recycling education. Contractor will be able to support an event with a full-scale tabling set-up and can also host a zero waste workshop. Contractor's mini collection truck, "Mighty Mike," can even make an appearance at the County's request.

#### Observation and Monitoring

4383
4384 For instances where a customer sets out unacceptable materials for collection, Contractor will utilize a
4385 corrective action notification, otherwise known as a "Red Tag." The notice will include the appropriate
4386 manner for disposal or other required corrective actions. When a driver places a Red Tag on a container,
4387 Contractor's customer care center is notified and details of the incident are notated on the customer's
4389

If a customer contaminates their organics container three times within a specified timeframe, Contractor's
customer service team will attempt to reach out to the customer to inform them of the recent occurrences.
Contractor will provide educational resources, best practices, and recommendations for how to avoid
container contamination in the future.

4359

4360

4366

4367 4368

4369 4370

4371

4372

4373

4374

#### 4398 Lid Flipper (for Organics Containers) 4399

Contractor will utilize as "Lid Flippers." These custom right-hand-drive Jeeps are the latest addition to
Contractor' fleet. They are responsible for conducting organics container audits to ensure customers are
properly separating all of their green waste, food scraps, and food-soiled paper (100% fiber-based).
Each Lid Flipper is operated by two team members, a driver and an auditor. The driver will manually open
each container and inspect the contents. If contamination is found, the auditor photographs, reports, and
tags the container to notify the customer of the issue and any required action.

4407 Contamination of an organics container includes adding any material that is not green waste, food scraps,
 4408 or food-soiled paper. Containers with unacceptable material will not be serviced to prevent contaminating
 4409 the entirety of the collection vehicle's load.

4410

4411 Contractor will assist with implementing any best practices and recommendations that were discussed
4412 and that the staff on site will fully prepared to make customer's zero waste program successful. Staff
4413 training typically includes setting up internal infrastructure elements (e.g., containers, signage, liners, etc.)
4414 and going over materials specific to the business and how to dispose of them properly. It is recommended
4415 that all staff participate.

RC led trainings are to be provided at no additional cost and can be requested as often as necessary.
Contractor will advise customers that trainings are beneficial for everyone and to take advantage of the opportunity when there is an influx of new staff or whenever a simple refresher is needed.

#### 4421 Recommended Best Practices

Based on an RCs findings during a waste assessment, they will provide recommendations for how a
customer can improve their waste sorting practices. Universally applicable suggestions typically include:

- Encouraging the use of internal recycling and organics containers.
- Promoting the use of signage on and above waste containers to increase messaging and participation.
- Creating centralized resource recovery stations where recycling, organics, and landfill containers are grouped together.
- Opting for single-use disposable alternatives for food ware.
- Implementing printing policies that reduce paper usage, use recycled content paper, and print double sided automatically.
- Establishing an onsite recycling ambassador or a green team to set goals and oversee zero waste efforts.
   4435

#### Proprietary Outreach and Education App

4437
4438 All of Contractor's outreach efforts in the field will be conducted on a custom built app that was created
4439 directly from within the Outreach and Education team. That app was built specific to Contractor's
4440 methodology and has been refined over the years to incorporate the needs of new legislation and

- 4441 Contractor's County partners.
- 4442 Customer data collected and/or verified during waste assessments typically include:
- 4443 Customer contacts
- 4444 Current service levels and routing information
- Precise GPS location(s) for each collection container
- Container information (including condition, measurements, and special features)
- Types of materials disposed of and estimated volumes (including photos of container contents)
- Site location information (including safety hazards, access codes, or special instructions)
- SB 1383 specific information (including current compliance status and edible food recovery candidacy)
- 4451

#### 4453 **Summary Reports**

4454

4472

4473 4474

4477

4480

4481

4487

4494

4495 4496

4497

4502

4455 After each completed waste assessment, customers are provided with a detailed summary report of the 4456 Waste Characterizations

4457 As part of Contractor's contamination monitoring efforts, Contractor will conduct periodic waste 4458

characterizations on randomized routes and collection loads. The selected waste streams will be 4459 categorized and analyzed to determine how much recoverable recyclables and organics materials are not

4460 being captured. The waste characterization process will allow us to identify contamination hot spots,

4461 which will provide insight as to where additional outreach and education is needed. 4462

#### 4463 Reporting

4464 4465 The results of Contractor's contamination reduction strategy are all tracked within Contractor' data 4466 management system, Soft-Pak. An overview of Contractor's outreach efforts in the community will be 4467 submitted to the County as part of Contractor's monthly reports. For SB 1383 compliance, Contractor will 4468 provide the County with a user-friendly SB 1383 Dashboard that contains a detailed summary of accounts 4469 audited. County -wide and route specific contamination rates, and a heat map of contamination hot spots. 4470 Information presented in the dashboard is readily available to submit to CalRecycle for annual reporting. 4471

## Waste Assessments (for Multifamily Dwellings and Mixed-Use Dwellings)

## Initial Waste Assessment

4475 4476 Prior to the official start of the services. Contractor will offer all MFD customers an initial waste assessment to determine the appropriate service level. This includes selecting their preferred container 4478 type, size, and collection frequency. 4479

## **Ongoing Waste Assessments**

4482 Waste assessments will be conducted for all MFD customers on an annual basis during the first three 4483 years of the agreement. Beginning in the fourth year, waste assessments will be provided to a minimum 4484 of 50% of the total MFD accounts within the County of Ventura. Customers with the lowest diversion rates 4485 and those that are not compliant with current legislation (i.e. SB 1383) will be prioritized. 4486

## Virtual Waste Assessments

4488 4489 Although onsite waste assessments are more effective, there are situations when meeting with a 4490 multifamily dwelling owner or property manage on site is not feasible. In these scenarios, Contractor will 4491 offer virtual waste assessments where Contractor's RCs engage with the customer over the phone or 4492 through a Zoom meeting to discuss Contractor's findings and go over any recommendations. 4493

## Staff Training

onsite visit, appropriate signage, and recycling recommendations. A copy of the summary report will be stored in the customer's account profile and can be made available to the County upon request.

4498 4499 For SB 1383 compliance, outreach data such as the total number of waste assessments completed and 4500 amount of trainings conducted will be included in the Contractor provided SB 1383 Dashboard. 4501

#### **Multifamily Outreach Program**

4503 4504 Contractor' Multifamily Organics Collection Manual offers property owners and managers an opportunity 4505 to familiarize their tenants with the requirements of SB 1383. Property managers will work hand-in-hand 4506 with their RC to implement a plan of action for their tenant community. 4507

- 4508 Similar to waste assessments, Contractor have found in-person trainings to be most effective in
- 4509 conveying what is and is not acceptable in an organics container. They provide a space for training
- 4510 participants to engage with the discussion and ask any clarifying questions. RC led trainings are provided 4511 at no additional cost and are recommended to kick-off any organics collection program.
- 4512 4513

Resources available in the Multifamily Organics Collection Manual include:

- 4514 Step-by-step participation checklist
- 4515 Compliance requirements
- 4516 SB 1383 specific resources
- Custom management/tenant communication templates 4518

#### 4519 Zero Waste Schools Program

4520 4521 Contractor' Zero Waste Schools program offers educational institutions a unique opportunity to implement 4522 large-scale waste reduction initiatives. Contractor's team of recycling coordinators (RC) will collaborate 4523 with school representatives on a zero waste plan that encompasses the following six steps: 4524

- 4525 1. Scheduling a Campus Walk Through
- 4526 2. Identifying and Educating the Zero Waste Leadership Team
- 4527 3. Conducting Campus Waste Inventories
- 4528 4. Identifying the School's Zero Waste Goals
- 4529 5. Implementing Resource Recovery Stations
- 4530 6. Kicking-Off the Zero Waste Program 4531
- 4532 As part of the program, RCs will be available to participate in classroom presentations and campus-wide assemblies. Schools will also be provided with customized signage and educational materials.

## 4536

# Exhibit 10 Acceptable Recyclable Materials

4537 Recyclable Materials include but are not limited to: 4538

(	
Aluminum cans	Magazines/Catalogs
Aerosol cans	Newspaper
Aseptic containers	Paper
Brochures	Paper tubes
Cardboard	Phone books
Cereal boxes	Pizza boxes
Clothes hangers	Plastic containers #1-#7
Computer paper	Plastic film
Coupons	Plastic milk jugs
Envelopes	Plastic bags
Frozen food boxes and trays	Polystyrene (Styrofoam)
Glass bottles/jars	Tin cans
Glass cosmetic bottles	Tissue boxes
June mail	Wrapping paper
Laundry bottles	

4540	Exhibit 11					
4541	Rate Adjustment Calculation Worksheet					
4542 4543 4544	This exhibit describes the methodology for calculating the rate adjustments described in Section 6.4 for Annual Inflation Adjustment and Regulatory Fee Adjustments.					
4545 4546 4547 4548 4549	I. CALCULATING THE ANNUAL INFLATION ADJUSTMENT Pursuant to Section 4.4 (Annual Inflation Adjustment), the following calculation shall be used to determine the appropriate adjustment to the CUSTOMER RATE based on an annual inflation adjustment. The annual inflation adjustment shall be applied to the BASE RATE.					
4550 4551	A. Calculating the BASE RATE					
4552 4553 4554 4555 4556	Step 1.	Identify	the existing CUSTOMER RATE.			
	Step 2.	Identify the current percentage of COUNTY REGULATORY FEES applied to the CUSTOMER RATE.				
4557 4558	Step 3.	Multiply the amount in Step 1 by the fee percentage identified in Step 2.				
4559 4560	Step 4.	Deduct this amount from the existing CUSTOMER RATE.				
4561 4562 4563 4564	Step 5.	Identify the current Integrated Waste Management Program (CIWMP) Fee applied to the CUSTOMER RATE and deduct this amount from the amount left in Step 4. This is the BASE RATE.				
4564 4565 4566 4567 4568 4569 4570 4571 4572 4573 4573 4574 4575 4576		To calculate the CIWMP Fee that is applied to the CUSTOMER RATE, multiply the current CIWMP Fee rate, (i.e., 50 cents/ton of refuse disposed) by the most current estimate of annual refuse tons generated in the SERVICE AREA. This tonnage estimate shall be calculated based on the CONTRACTOR'S submittal of the most recent four quarters of refuse data provided to the COUNTY pursuant to Article 19, (Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements). Add the approved refuse tons for all four quarter and divide this amount by the number of RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMERS in the SERVICE AREA. Divide this number by 12. This amount shall equal the current CIWMP Fee per month that is applied to the CUSTOMER RATE.				
	Example BASE RATE Calculation:					
4577 4578	Example Step	1.	CUSTOMER RATE = \$35.00			
4579 4580 4581 4582 4583 4584 4585 4586 4586 4587 4588	Example Step 2.		COUNTY REGULATORY FEES = 11.25%			
	Example Step 3.		\$35.00 * .1125 = \$3.94			
	Example Step 4.		\$35.00 - \$3.94 = \$31.06			
	Example Step 5.		Current CIWMP Fee = \$0.05/ton * 1,000 annual refuse tons = \$50 \$50/500 RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMER/12 months = \$0.008 \$31.06008 = \$31.05 = new BASE RATE			
4588 4589 4590	B. Calculating the Annual Percentage Change in the CPI					
4590 4591 4592 4593	Step 6.		ate the twelve (12) month average CPI ending September of the most recent year lless if a projection is deemed "preliminary").			

4594 4595	Step 7.	Calcula	Calculate the twelve (12) month average CPI ending September of the preceding year.			
4596 4597	Step 8.	Subtract the previous period from the current period.				
4598 4599 4600 4601	Step 9.	Percen	this difference by the "previous period" CPI. This equals the total Annual tage Change in CPI. This is the allowable Annual Percentage Change in CPI that applied to the BASE RATE.			
4602 4603	Example Calculation of Annual Percentage Change in the CPI					
4604 4605	Example Step 6.		Current 12 month CPI average = 147			
4605 4606 4607	Example Step 7.		Previous 12 month CPI average = 143.5			
4607 4608 4609	Example Step	8.	147 – 143.5 = 3.5			
4610 4611	Example Step 9.		3.5/143.5 = 2.44 % (total Annual Percentage Change in CPI, applied to BASE RATE)			
4612 4613 4614	C. Applying the Annual Percentage Change in CPI to the Base Rate					
4615 4616	Step 10.		the BASE RATE calculated in Step 5 by the Annual Percentage Change in CPI ted in Step 9. Add to BASE RATE.			
4617 4618 4619	Step 11.		REGULATORY FEES identified in Step 2 by dividing the BASE RATE (inclusive by the inverse (.8875).			
4620 4621 4622	Step 12	Add the RATE.	CIWMP Fee calculated in Step 5 to this amount. This is the new CUSTOMER			
4623 4624	Example Calc	culation A	pplying Inflation Adjustment to BASE RATE:			
4625 4626	Example Step	10.	\$31.05 * 2.44% = \$.76; \$31.05 + \$.76 = \$31.81			
4627 4628	Example Step	11	\$31.81/0.8875= \$35.84			
4629 4630 4631	Example Step	12.	\$35.84 + \$0.008 = \$35.85 (New CUSTOMER RATE)			
4632 4633 4634	D. Calculating	D. Calculating the Rate Multiplier for Other Residential Rates				
4635 4636	II. CALCULAT	II. CALCULATING THE REGULATORY FEE ADJUSTMENT				
4637 4638 4639 4640	the appropriate FEES. There	Pursuant to Section 4.5 (Regulatory Fee Adjustment), the following calculation shall be used to determine the appropriate adjustment to the CUSTOMER RATE based on a change in COUNTY REGULATORY FEES. There are three COUNTY REGULATORY FEES that may be adjusted: the Collector Fee, the Waste Management Fee, and the California Integrated Waste Management Program Fee (CIWMP).				
4641 4642	Step 1.	Identify	the existing CUSTOMER RATE.			
4643 4644	Step 2.	Identify	the current percentage of the COUNTY REGULATORY FEE being adjusted.			
4645 4646	Step 3.	Multiply	the amount in Step 1 by the fee percentage identified in Step 2.			
4647 4648 4649	Step 4.	Deduct	this amount from the existing CUSTOMER RATE.			

4650 4651	Step 5.	Identify the new percentage of COUNTY REGULATORY FEES.				
4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4658	Step 6.	Divide the base rate from Step 4 by the inverse of the new percentage of COUNTY REGULATORY FEES. This is the new CUSTOMER RATE.				
	Step 7.	Divide the new CUSTOMER RATE by the CUSTOMER RATE identified in Step 1. This is the rate multiplier to be applied to Single Family Dwelling additional containers, minicart and bin services and Multi-Family Dwelling services.				
4659	Example Calculation for a Change in the Collector Fee and/or Waste Management Fee					
4660 4661 4662 4663 4664 4665 4666 4666 46667	Example Step	1. CUSTOMER RATE = \$35.00				
	Example Step	2. COUNTY REGULATORY FEE = 11.25%				
	Example Step	3. \$35.00 * .1125 = \$3.94				
	Example Step	4. \$35.00 - \$3.94 = \$31.06				
4668 4669	Example Step 5 New COUNTY REGULATORY FEE = 12%					
4670 4671	Example Step	6. \$31.06 / .88 = 35.30 (New CUSTOMER RATE)				
4672 4673	Example Step	7. \$35.30/\$35.00 = 1.01 (New Rate Multiplier)				
4674 4675	Example Calculation for a Change in the CIWMP Fee					
4676 4677 4678 4679 4680 4681 4682 4683 4683	Example Step	1. CUSTOMER RATE = \$35.00				
	Example Step 2	2. Existing COUNTY REGULATORY FEE = \$0.05/per ton disposed				
	Example Step 3	<ol> <li>\$0.05/ton * 1,000 annual refuse tons = \$50</li> <li>\$50/500 RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMERS/12 months = \$0.008</li> <li>(For more detail on this calculation, see "BASE RATE" calculation, Example Step 5)</li> </ol>				
4685 4686 4687	Example Step	4. \$35.00008 = \$34.99				
4688 4689 4690 4691 4692 4693	Example Step	5. New COUNTY REGULATORY FEE = \$0.10/per ton disposed				
	Example Step (	6. \$0.10/ton * 1,000 annual refuse tons = \$100 \$100/500 RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMERS/12 months = \$0.016				
		\$34.99 + .016 = \$35.01				
4694 4695 4696	Example Step	7. \$35.01/\$35.00 = 1.000				

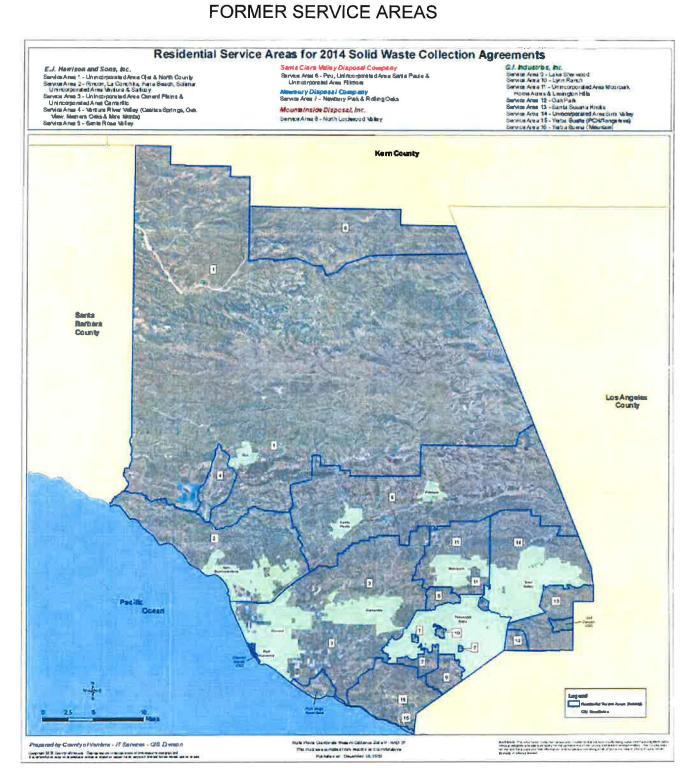


Exhibit 12

# 4697 4698

Page 134 of 134